A MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO THE ORGAN AND THE INTERESTS OF ORGANISTS Official Journal of the American Guild of Organists-Official Magazine of the Canadian College of Organists

Forty-second Year No. 4. Whole No. 496

CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A., MARCH 1, 1951

Subscription \$1.50 a Year -15 Cents a Copy

TIN ORDER IS THREAT TO ORGAN INDUSTRY

USE OF NEW METAL BARRED

Plea by Builders in Washington Elicits Promise of Some Relaxa tion Where Severe Hardship Would Be Caused.

The entire organ industry and every church that has placed an order for a new organ are affected by a government order prohibiting the use of tin in organ pipes. This action permits the use only of secondary tin and old pipes. An appeal in February by the organ builders, however, resulted in the assurance that exceptions may be made in Washington in cases where severe hardship would be caused. This leaves the industry with some hope, though the situation is a critical one.

ical one.

The tin order was issued by the National Production Authority and is similar to orders at the time of the second world war. The object is to conserve a critical material as a means of prepara-

ilar to orders at the time of the second world war. The object is to conserve a critical material as a means of preparation for hostilities.

As an example of the possible effect of the government order one prominent builder pointed out a builder could not afford, unless sure of procuring the necessary tin, to expend perhaps thousands of dollars in constructing an organ only to find that pipes could not be provided to complete the instrument. There is in the hands of the organ builders a tremendous backlog of orders which will keep their factories busy for from one to two or more years. Without a relaxation of the government's attitude all of this business would be paralyzed.

Members of the Associated Organ Builders' advisory committee met Feb. 9 with officials of the National Production Authority at the capital to discuss problems of the industry resulting from NPA measures taken to provide materials needed for the expanding mobilization program. Committee members stated that present provisions of the order prevent them from obtaining enough tin to stay in operation. The industry consumed fifty-seven tons of secondary tin in 1950, the committee stated. NPA officials emphasized the need for channeling critical materials into highly essential uses. They pointed out, however, that individual applications for relief in cases of undue hardship may be filed with the NPA under provisions of all its orders.

In discussing possible substitutes for tin the committee also pointed out that highly specialized employes who have been in the industry for many years will

satisfactory alternaive metal.

The committee also pointed out that highly specialized employes who have been in the industry for many years will be lost if pipe organ production stops.

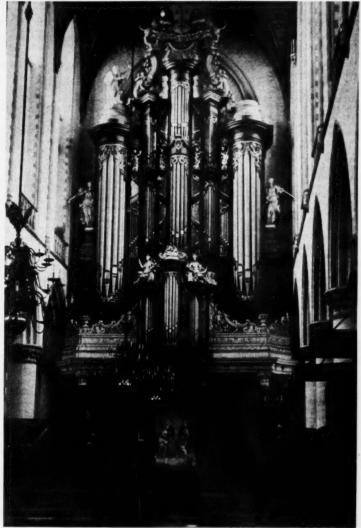
During world war 2 some manufacturers converted to production of various defense items such as plane parts, bomb boxes and pontoon bridges, while others devoted their plants to reconstruction and repair of organs.

boxes and pontoon bringes, manufactured their plants to reconstruction and repair of organs.

G. Irving Bailey of NPA's consumer goods division presided at the Washington meeting. Members of the organ builders' advisory committee present were: B. C. Baldwin, Estey Organ Corporation; Robert Hillgreen, Hillgreen, Lane & Company; Walter H. Holtkamp, Votteler-Holtkamp-Sparling Company; J. E. Hughes, Kilgen Organ Company; J. E. Hughes, Kilgen Organ Company; Paul Schantz, A. J. Schantz, Sons & Company; Percival Stark, Austin Organs, Inc.; Joseph S. Whiteford, Aeolian-Skinner Organ Company, Inc., and Martin Wick, Wicks Organ Company.

EDITH GATFIELD DIETDERICH, for many years organist of St. Luke's Episcopal Church in Prescott, Ariz., died in January at the age of 61. At the funeral service Jan. 20 the Rev. David C. Trimble paid tribute to Mrs. Dietderich's faithfulness and devotion to the church. Mrs. Dietderich studied music at Oberlin Conservatory and taught in the public schools of Prescott and Honolulu.

CASE OF ORGAN IN ST. BAVO CHURCH, HAARLEM, HOLLAND



See story on Page 8.

ASPER BRAVES THE ELEMENTS TO MAKE HIS "COLDEST TOUR"

ASPER BRAVES THE ELEMENTS

TO MAKE HIS "COLDEST TOUR"

"The coldest tour I ever made!" is
the way Dr. Frank W. Asper, organist
of the Salt Lake City Tabernacle, describes the trek around the country which
he has just completed. Mr. Asper says
that when he played at International
Falls, Minn., Feb. 13 the mercury dipped
to 35 below zero and, to add insult to
injury, when he complained the people
informed him that they are proud of the
fact that their city is the coldest in
the country. In Nashville, Tenn., where
Dr. Asper was scheduled to play Feb. 3,
he arrived only to find that an ice
storm had left the city without electric
power and all schools and churches were
closed. Undaunted, he traveled on to
his engagement in Atlanta and came
back to Nashville two days later. The
local Guild group was summoned and
Dr. Asper gave them a program.
Other cities visited by Dr. Asper on
his February tour were Mankato, Minn.,
Waseca, Minn., Aberdeen, S. D., Montevideo and Little Falls, Minn., Grand
Rapids, Virginia, Minn., Superior, Wis.,
Duluth, Brainerd, Minneapolis and Windom, Minn.

The program which Dr. Asper used
on his tour was as follows: Concerto 2,

dom, Minn.

The program which Dr. Asper used on his tour was as follows: Concerto 2, Handel; "Jesus, Joy of Man's Desiring" and Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach; "Truth Divine," Haydn; French Rondo, Boellmann; Chorale in A minor, Franck; Scherzo, Rogers; "Berceuse et Priere," Bedell; "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet

LENTEN ORATORIO SERIES IS HEARD AT BRICK CHURCH

A series of six oratorios is being pre-sented during Lent at the Brick Church in New York City under the direction of

Dr. Clarence Dickinson. Parker's "Hora Novissima" will be heard March 4 and Bach's "St. Matthew Passion" is scheduled for March 11. A performance of Stainer's "The Crucifixion" will be given on Good Friday. There will be identical services at 9 and 11 o'clock Easter morning, featuring choral music accompanied by violin, 'cello, harp and organ. Mendelssohn's "Elijah," Elgar's "The Light of Life" and Verdi's Requiem were sung in February.

RESTORATION OF ST. PAUL'S.

NEW YORK, COMMEMORATED
Restoration of St. Paul's Chapel, Trinity Parish, New York, the oldest church in the city, to its pre-Revolutionary appearance, which included a complete remodeling of the organ by the Aeolian-Skinner Company, as reported in the November issue of THE DIAPASON, has been completed and was commemorated Jan. 25 at a special service that also marked St. Paul's Day. The service, which was led by the Rev. Dr. Frederic S. Fleming, rector of Trinity Parish, opened with an organ number, Voluntary in C major, written by the chapel's first organist, william Tuckey. The music for the service was directed by Dr. George Mead, organist and choirmaster of Trinity Church, assisted by Joseph Elliott, organist of St. Paul's. The featured choral number was Holst's Te Deum. NEW YORK, COMMEMORATED

THE 224TH MEETING of the Three Choirs Festival will be held in Worcester Cathedral during the week beginning Sunday, Sept. 2. This old established festival has been held continuously, except during the two world wars, since 1715. The festival of the Three Choirs is held in order that grants may be made to the clerical charities of Worcester, Gloucester and Hereford to assist the widows and orphans of the clergy of the three dioceses.

RECITAL OFFERINGS OF 1950 ARE ANALYZED

PROGRAMS REVEAL TRENDS

Bach Toccata and Fugue in D Minor Is Restored to First Place Bach, Handel, Franck and Vierne Maintain Places.

For the ninth consecutive year THE DIAPASON is able to present to its readers an analysis of the compositions which have held the most prominent positions on the recital programs played by Amerion the recital programs played by American organists. A study of the programs published in the twelve issues of 1950 has been made by H. J. W. Mac Cormack of St. Hubert's, N. Y. The figures presented by Mr. Mac Cormack disclose the trends in taste of recitalists and offer an accurate picture of what those who attend organ recitals are privileged to hear. The analysis is based on a total of 10,559 program numbers. Of this total 3,082 are works of Bach, or more than 29 per cent. American and Canadian composers were represented 1,767 times or 16.7 per cent of the total.

represented 1,767 times or 10.7 per cent of the total.

The tirst fact that is noted in a comparison with the figures of 1949 is that Bach's Toccata and Fugue in D minor has been restored in 1950 to its customary preeminence after having been overshadowed in 1949 by two Franck works. It is followed by the Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, while the Passacaglia and Fugue in C minor, which came into prominence G minor, while the Passacaglia and Fugue in C minor, which came into prominence in 1947, rises to next place. Thus Franck's Chorale in A minor, normally occupying second place, drops to fourth place. Bach's Fugues in D major and £ flat retain the popularity they acquired in 1949. The Chorale Prelude on "Wachet aut" shows steady increase in popularity. Franck's "Piece Heroique", which occupied eightyfourth place in 1948 and second place in 1949, returns to its approximately normal nineteenth place.

1949, returns to its approximately normal nineteenth place.

On the list of leading composers Bach, Handel, Franck and Vierne maintain their established positions, while Duprérises another step to take fifth place. Karg-Elert and Widor, however, have fallen from their hitherto unassailable positions and are superseded by Haydn, whose popularity has skyrocketed in the last three years. Thus Mendelssohn is reduced to ninth place, one step below his former fixed position. Boellmann, Brahms, Sowerby and Purcell have shown little or no variation in recent years. Buxtehude, Reubke, Hindemith, Langlais and Messiaen continue in steady ascendency; Guilmant continues in uninterrupted decline. Newcomers to the group of most favored writers are van Hulse, Willan and Francois Couperin, le Grand. Wagner's name reappears after several years of oblivion. Wagner's name reappears after several years of oblivion.

In the final analysis organ works of Bach led in 1950, due, no doubt, to observance of the 200th anniversary of his death. Otherwise there is no change from the preceding three years in the order in which the several classification appear. American-Canadian classification includes

American-Canadian classification includes writers of any of the Americas.

"The writer wishes to acknowledge his indebtedness to H. Alan Floyd, whose article in the April, 1940, issue of THE DIAPASON has been of great help in identifying the chorale preludes of J. S. Bach when programmed under wider works. Bach when programmed under various English titles," Mr. Mac Cormack writes, "and to Dr. Carleton Sprague Smith of the New York Public Library, who has rendered invaluable assistance in identifying and classifying certain works." Following is a list of the compositions most frequently alwayd with the number of

rotowing is a list of the compositions most frequently played with the number of performances of each:

Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach, 99.
Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach, 80.
Passacaglia and Fugue in C minor, Bach,

78.
Chorale in A minor, Franck, 78.
Fugue in D major, Bach, 63.
Fugue in E flat, Bach, 59.
"Nun freut euch, lieben Christen g'mein."
Bach, 59.
Toccata from Fifth Symphony, Widor, 55.

Prelude in D major, Bach, 53. "In dir ist Freude," Bach, 50. 'Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stimme," Bach,

"Fugue a la Gigue," Bach, 48.
"Allein Gott in der Höh' sei Ehr," Bach,

47.
Chorale in B minor, Franck, 47.
"Herzlich thut mich verlangen," Bach, 45.
Prelude and Fugue in A minor, Bach, 42.
"Wir glauben All' an Einen Gott, Schöpfer," Bach, 42.
"Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach, 41.
"Piece Heroique," Franck, 39.

"Piece Heroique," Franck, 39.
"Psalm XVIII," Marcello, 39.
"Ich ruf' zu dir, Herr Jesu Christ," Bach,

Toccata from "Suite Gothique," Boell-

nn, 38. Prelude and Fugue in G major, Bach, 37. 'Nun komm', der Heiden Heiland,'' Bach,

"Tu es Petra," Mulet, 37.
Prelude in B minor, Bach, 36.
Toccata from Toccata, Adagio and Fugue, ach, 36.

Bach, 36.
"Erbarm' dich mein, O Herre Gott,"
Bach, 36.
"In dulci Jubilo," Bach, 36.
"Es ist ein Ros' entsprungen," Brahms, 35.
Adagio from Toccata, Adagio and Fugue,
Bach, 34.
Prelude in F flot 7.

Prelude in E flat, Bach, 34. Chorale and "Prayer" from "Suite Gothique," Boellmann, 34. Menuet from "Suite Gothique," Boell-

mann, 33.
March-Minuet, Andantino, Allegretto and
Minuet from "The Musical Clocks," Haydn,

32.

Fugue in B minor, Bach, 31.

Presto Vivace and Presto from "The
Musical Clocks," Haydn, 31.

Toccata in F major, Bach, 30.

"Wenn wir in höchsten Nöthen sein,"

"Vater unser im Himmelreich," Bach, 29. "Carillon" (from Twenty-four Pieces), Vierne, 29. "O Mensch, bewein' dein Sünde gross,"

"Alle Menschen müssen sterben," Bach,

Prelude and Fugue on "B-A-C-H," Liszt,

Fugue from the Ninety-fourth Psalm onata, Reubke, 27. Fugue from Toccata, Adagio and Fugue, ach, 26.

Prelude, Fugue and Chaconne, Buxtehude,

"Variations sur un Noel," Dupre, 26.
"Variations sur un Noel," Dupre, 26.
"Dreams," McAmis, 25.
"Litanies," Alain, 24.
Allegro from Sonata in E flat, Bach, 24.
"Variations de Concert," Bonnet, 24.
"Variations de Concert," Bonnet, 24.
Fugue in G minor, Dupre, 24.
Introduction from the "Ninety-fourth salm" Sonata, Reubke, 24.
Prelude and Fugue in C major, Bach, 23.
Dorian Toccata, Bach, 23.
Fugue in E minor (Cathedral), Bach, 23.
Allegro from Concerto in A minor, Bach, 3.

"Meine Seele erhebt den Herren," Bach,

3.
"Come, Sweet Death," Bach, 23.
Prelude in E minor (Cathedral), Bach, 22.
"Jesus Christus, unser Heiland," Bach, 22.
"Wer nur den lieben Gott lässt walten," ach, 22.

"Basse et Dessus de Trompette," Cleram-

Fantasie in F minor, Mozart, 22. Adagio-Lento from the "Ninety-fourth salm" Sonata, Reubke, 22. "Aus tiefer Not schrei' ich zu dir," Bach,

21.

Chaconne in G minor, Couperin, 21.

Larghetto-Allegro con Fuoco from the "Ninety-fourth Psalm," Sonata, Reubke, 21.

"Ave Maria," Schubert, 21.

Scherzetto, Vierne, 21.

"Christ lag in Todesbanden," Bach, 20.

"Sheep May Safely Graze," Bach, 20.

Prelude in G minor, Dupre, 20.

Chorale in E major, Franck, 20.

Air from "Water Music" Suite, Handel, 20.

"Clair de Lune," Karg-Elert, 20.

Adagio from Sonata in E flat, Bach, 19.

"Wo soll ich fliehen hin?" Bach, 19.

"Schmücke dich, O liebe Seele," Brahms, 19.

antabile, Franck, 19. Allegro Giocoso from "Water Music' Suite, Handel, 19.

"La Nativite," Langlais, 19.
"Carillon-Sortie," Mulet, 19.
Canon in B minor, Schumann, 19.
Allegro Moderato from Sonata in E flat, ach, 18.

"Christ, unser Herr, zum Jordan kam," Bach, 18.

ach, 18.

"Liebster Jesu, wir zind hier," Bach, 18.
Sonatina, "God's Time Is Best," Bach, 18.

"L'Organo Primitivo," Yon, 18.
Fantasie in C minor, Bach, 17.
Fugue in G minor (Little), Bach, 17.
Vivace from Sonata in C minor, Bach, 17.
"Ronde Francaise," Boellmann, 17.
Rigaudon, Campra, 17.
Prelude, Fugue and Variation, Franck, 17.
Allegro Vivace from "Water Music" Suite, andel. 17.

"Kyrie, Gott heiliger Geist," Bach, 16.

herunter," Bach, 16.
"Romance sans Paroles," Bonnet, 16.
"Herzlich thut mich verlangen," Bra

Fugue in C major, Buxtehude, 16. Andante from "Grande Piece S Fugue in C major, Buxtehude, 16.
Andante from "Grande Piece Symphonique," Franck, 16.
"Vom Himmel hoch, da komm' ich her,"
Pachelbel, 16.
Aria, Peeters, 16.
"Benedictus," Reger, 16.
"Carillon," Sowerby, 16.
Prelude on "Rhosymedre," Vaughan Williams, 16.
"The Squirrel," Weaver, 16.
Adagio from Concerto in D minor, Bach, 15.

"Jesu, meine Freude," Bach, 15.
"Kyrie, Gott Vater in Ewigkeit," Bach,

15. "Schmücke dich, O liebe Seele," Bach, 15. "Schmücke dich, O liebe Seele," Bach, 15. "Water Music" Allegro Maestoso from Suite, Handel, 15. Gavotta, Martini, 15.

Adagio from Sonata in F minor, Mendelssohn, 15.

Sonata in D minor, Mendelssohn, 15. Trumpet Tune and Air, Purcell, 15. Sketch in D flat, Schumann, 15.

Scherzo from Second Symphony, Vierne, . Preiude in C minor, Bach, 14. Presto and Adagio from Concerto in A inor, Bach, 14. "An Wasserflüssen Babylon," Bach, 14.

Dies sich, 14. sind die heil'gen zehn Gebot',"

"Dies sind die heil'gen zehn Gebot","
Bach, 14.

"O Lamm Gottes, unschuldig," Bach, 14.
Arioso in A major, Bach, 14.
Toccata on "O Filii et Filiae," Farnam, 14.
Larghetto, Allegro and Presto from Fifth
Concerto, Handel, 14.
Hornpipe and Musette from "Water
Music" Suite, Handel, 14.

"Nun danket alle Gott," Karg-Elert, 14.
Sonata in C minor, Mendelssohn, 14.
Prelude on "Greensleeves," Purvis, 14.
"Divertissement," Vierne, 14.
Prelude in E minor (Great), Bach, 13.
Largo, Intermezzo and Siciliano from Concerto in D minor, Bach, 13.
Allegro from Sonata in C major, Bach 13.
"Ach bleib bei uns, Herr Jesu Christ,"
Bach, 13.

"Ach bleib bei uns, Herr Jesu Christ," ach, 13.
"Christe, aller Welt Trost," Bach, 13.
"When Thou Art Near," Bach, 13.
"Le Coucou," d'Aquin, 13.
Antiphon III ("Pulchra sum sed Negra"), upré, 13.
"Cortege et Litanie," Dupré, 13.

"Cortege et Litanie," Dupré, 13.

"Cortege et Litanie," Dupré, 13.

Fantasie in A major, Franck, 13.

Alla Siciliana from Fifth Concerto, Handel,

Sehr langsam," from First Sonata, Hindemith, 13.
"Le Banquet Celeste," Messiaen, 13.

Trumpet Voluntary, Purcell, 13. "Song of the Basket Weaver," Russell, 13. Berceuse, Vierne, 13. Berceuse, Vierne, 13.

Allegro from Sixth Symphony, Widor, 13.
Fugue in C major (Fanfare), Bach, 12.
Fantasie in G major, Bach, 12.
Grave and Presto from Concerto in G major, Bach, 12.

najor, Bach, 12.

Largo from Sonata in C major, Bach, 12.

Largo and Allegro from Sonata in C ninor, Bach, 12.

"Der Tag, der ist so freudenreich," Bach,

Air from Suite in D, Bach, 12.
Rondo, "Les Fifres," d'Andrieu, 12.
"Grand Jeu," du Mage, 12.
Toccata in B minor, Gigout, 12.
Pastorale from First Sonata, Guilmant, 12.
Allegro from Tenth Concerto, Handel, 12.
"Lebhaft," from Second Sonata, Hindemith, 12.
"Carillon de Wastmineter." Vives 10.

ith, 12.
"Carillon de Westminster," Vierne, 12.
Fugue in C minor (from Fantasie and ugue), Bach, 11.
Fugue in C minor (from Prelude and ugue), Bach, 11.
Allegro from Concerto in G major, Bach, I.

Fu

Allegro from Sonata in C major, Bach, 11. Adagio e Dolce from Sonata in D minor, e Dolce from Sonata

"Das alte Jahr vergangen ist," Bach "Es ist das Heil uns kommen her," E

'Vom Himmel hoch, da komm' ich her,"

ach, 11.
Prelude on "B-A-C-H," Biggs, 11.
Prastorale, Franck, 11.
Introduction and Finale from "Grande iece Symphonique," Franck, 11.
Aria from Tenth Concerto, Handel, 11.
Allegro from Thirteenth Concerto, Handel,

11.

Largo from "Xerxes," Handel, 11.
"Phantasie frei," from First Sonata,
Hindemith, 11.
Fugue in C sharp minor, Honegger, 11.
Allegretto from Sonata in E flat minor,
Parker, 11.
"Elegie," Peeters, 11.
Arabesque, Vierne, 11.
Andante Cantabile from Fourth Symphony, Widor, 11.
Introduction, Passacaglia and Fugue, Willan, 11.

THE DIAPASON.

Entered as second-class matter March 1, 1911, at the postoffice at Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879. Issued monthly. Office of publication, 25 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 4, Ill.

Fugue in B flat, Bach, 10. Fugue in B flat, Bach, 10.
Fugue in E minor (Wedge), Bach, 10.
Vivace and Allegro from Sonata in G
major, Bach, 10.
"Ein' feste Burg ist unser Gott," Bach, 10.
Sinfonia, "We Thank Thee, God," Bach,

"Rhythmic Trumpet," Bingham, 10. Elevation ("Tierce en Taille"), Couperin, Elev "Le Tumulte au Pretoire," de Maleing-reau, 10.

reau, 10.
"Grand Choeur Dialogue," Gigout, 10.
"Mässig schnell" and "Ruhig bewegt,"
from First Sonata, Hindemith, 10.
Fugue, "Ad Nos, ad salutarem Undam,"

Liszt, 10.

Allegro Moderato é Serioso and Allegro
assai Vivace, from Sonata in F minor,
Mendelssohn, 10.

Rondo from Concerto for the Flutes,

Rinck, 10.

Pastorale, Roger-Ducasse, 10.
"Pageant," Sowerby, 10
Gavotte, Wesley, 10.
Scherzo from Fourth Symphony, Widor,

In the cases of the chorale preludes of Bach and Brahms more than one setting of a choral theme may be included under a single title. For the sake of greater clarity each prelude and fugue of Bach clarity each prelude and tugue of Bach has been listed separately except where both a prelude and the associated fugue have been performed the same number of times. Likewise, individual movements from sonatas, suites, etc., have been listed separately except where more than one movement has been performed the same number of times. Of course, this does not necessarily mean that preludes, fugues. necessarily mean that preludes, fugues, sonata movements, etc., so listed have been performed separately the number of items indicated, or even that they have been performed separately at all.

Most frequently represented composers were represented by the number of organ works shown except where otherwise indicated:

Widor	 170
Karg-Elert	 173
Haydn—Transcriptions	 208
Dupré	 216
Vierne	 246
Transcriptions	6 340
Franck—Organ works	
Transcriptions	
Handel—Organ works	
Transcriptions	
Bach—Organ works	

Mendelssohn—Organ works ... 155 Transcriptions .. 12 161 Sowerby
Reubke
Hindemith
Guilmant
Guilmant
Furcell—Organ works 29
Transcriptions 57
Langlais
Clokey
Messiaen
Mulet
Schumann—Organ works 58
Transcriptions 15
Bingham
Purvis
Reger
Yon
van Hulse
Willan
Liszt—Organ works 57
Transcriptions 6
Bonnet
Peeters
Edmundsen
Alain
d'Aquin Sowerby 90 88 78 73 70 66 65 64 Edmundsen
Alain
d'Aquin
Wagner—Transcriptions
Mozart—Organ works 34
Transcriptions 9
Couperin, le Grand
Pachelbel
An analysis of the foregoin An analysis of the foregoing list shows:

 Bach
 3,082
 232

 French composers
 2,088
 193

 American and Canadian com
 Bach American and Canadian composers 1,767 187

German composers other than Bach and Handel 1,166 111

English composers other than Handel 281 27

Composers of Belgium, Luxemburg and the Netherlands 291 22

All other organ works 290 28

Transcriptions 1,291 122

HARRY B. RUMRILL, organist, amateur astronomer and retired special accountant of the Pennsylvania Railroad, died Jan. 22 at his home in suburban Berwyn, Pa., at the age of 83. Mr. Rumrill owned a library of 2,500 volumes and was the author of many articles in astronomical magazines. After his retirement in 1932 he planned his own observatory and telescope.

For Lent and Easter

Christ's Entry Into Jerusalem.....Stanley E. Saxton

SONGS

Palm Sunday.......Richard Kountz .60 High, Medium, Low

Medium

CHORUS OF MIXED VOICES (New, 1951)

I Heard Two Soldiers Talking...Marion Conklin Chapman .15 See the Destined Day Arise!..........Charles L. Talmadge .15

Recent General Anthems

I Love Thy Kingdom, Lord......Powell Weaver .20 Bless the Lord O My Soul............Katherine K. Davis .20 Thou Art Our Wine and Bread.......Katherine K. Davis .15 Close Thine Eyes and Sleep Secure......Philip James

of interest to every organist -

SYSTEMATIC ORGAN PEDAL TECHNIQUE by Reginald Goss Custard

75 cents

GALAXY MUSIC CORPORATION

50 West 24th Street

New York 10, N. Y.

HAROLD HEEREMANS



What with his work on the faculty of New York University, as organist and choirmaster of a large Brooklyn church and as a member of the examination committee of the American Guild of Organists, Harold Heeremans, F.A.G.O., Ch.M., F.T.C.L.. is one of the busiest organists in the metropolis. At the university he is assistant professor of music and is fully occupied in the classroom with teaching of harmony and counterpoint. He also teaches an evening course in music appreciation in the division of general education (adult education) at the university. At the Church of the Saviour, the First Unitarian Congregational Church of Brooklyn Heights, Mr. Heeremans gives monthly recitals on the recently rebuilt and enlarged Hutchings organ. Extensive renovation of this instrument, originally installed in 1900, has been completed recently by Ernest Lucas and Melvin Webber. A festival service to mark the dedication of the organ, was held Nov. 5. At this service S. Lewis Elmer, president of the A.G.O., and Dr. Philip James. WHAT WITH HIS WORK on the faculty of

head of the music department in the graduate school of New York University, were guests and voiced greetings. Messrs. Lucas and Webber were honored with the presentation to each of an illuminated scroll conveying the appreciation of the congregation for their "superior craftsmanship and artistry". Such recognition is seldom accorded organ builders and this should serve as an example to other churches. churches

churches.

All of the stops of the original organ with the exception of a quintadena in the swell were retained, the flues were revoiced and the reeds rebuilt, and nine new stops, including a 16-ft. pedal trombone, were added. Thus the instrument is now a three-manual of forty-two ranks. The entire action was replaced and a new console was provided. The wind pressure of five-and-a-half inches throughout was unchanged. It is now a modern instrument unchanged. It is now a modern instrument of conservative design. Although it is suitable for all schools of literature, it was designed primarily as a church organ; hence its dedication at a regular church

service.

Mr. Heeremans gave a recital on Sunday, Dec. 10. The program: Sonata I, Mendelssohn; "Rose Window," Mulet; "Reverie du Soir," Saint-Saens; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach.

cata and Fugue in D minor, Bach.

Mr. Heeremans was appointed to his post at the Church of the Saviour ten years ago and left the Memorial Presbyterian Church to assume his new duties upon his return from Seattle, Wash, where he spent the summer teaching at the University of Washington and playing at the University Temple, where he was organist before he moved East. At the Church of the Saviour he succeeded George Mead, Jr., who had been appointed to Trinity Church, New York.

A CONCERT OF LITURGICAL music for voices was given at the Shove Memorial Chapel of Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Feb. 4. Numbers by Bach, Arkadelt, Jacob, Christiansen, Willan, Britten, Michael Haydn, Ingegneri and Leisring were sung by the high school a cappella choir and the chapel choir. Ray Berry, organist, played the following: "Dialogue," Clerambault; Prelude, Fugue and Chaconne, Buxtehude; Toccata, Frescobaldi; "Through Adam's Fall" and "O Man, Bemoan," Bach.



NEW EDITIONS of OLD MASTERPIECES for organ

Chorale Partita "All Glory Be to God on H by J. S. Bach (OS212)		0	9	•	•	\$1.50
Fantasy in G Major			٠	٠		1.00
Chorale Prelude "How Lovely Shines the A by D. Buxtehude (OS213)		g	Sta	r"	٠	.85
Prelude in C Major		•	٠	•	•	.60
Concerto in C Major		•	٠	•	•	.85
Fugue in F Major	•. •-	•	٠	•	٠	.60
Concerto in F Major by Albinoni (OS217)	• •	0	0			.85

from the

ANTHOLOGY of SACRED MUSIC SERIES

edited by W. E. BUSZIN

Ask to be placed on our mailing list for your FREE copies of CONCORDIA MUSIC NEWS

Purchase through your dealer or order directly from



R AMERICAN CULTURE in its youth is so fluid and our pace so great that first things do not always appear to come first at any one moment.

> Historically, however, things of intrinsic and deep psychological value always have survived because they have served fundamental human needs

> As an example, with all the effort of those whose approach to the organ has been coldly scientific and concerned with rationalizing "substitutes", overwhelming evidence remains that the sound of organ pipes is, necessarily as well as traditionally, a functional part of the Church and the Temple.

> The current condition of civilization certainly underlines the necessity for recognizing, by thought and action, that the existence of religion is at stake. As with the organ, there is no monetary or scientific substitute for this. As builders and as organists, all of us carry a pointed responsibility in the survival of our religion and the music which is inseparably bound to it.

Vagary and prejudice must give way to thoughtful and intensive effort to supply the fundamentals-music of stature and depth, of lasting emotional and intellectual appeal.

fruild Danis

The Aeolian-Skinner is a quality product

AEOLIAN-SKINNER ORGAN COMPANY, Inc.

Boston 25, Massachusetts

G. Donald Harrison President

William E. Zeuch Vice President

Joseph S. Whiteford Vice President

Ernest M. Skinner Recalls the Past on 85th Birthday

By ERNEST M. SKINNER

By ERNEST M. SKINNER

This sketch is given to the editor of The Diapason, at his request, on the occasion of my eighty-fifth birthday.

I was born Jan. 15, 1866, in Clarion, Pa., of poor but disconcerted parents, after which they moved away from there as soon as possible. My father was a tenor singer and vocal instructor and was one of a quartet in the Unitarian Church of Taunton, Mass., where for the first time I saw a church organ. It fascinated me. Later I pumped the organ in the Baptist Church for Edward M. French, the organist, who was kind enough to let me examine the instrument throughout. I was very proud to have discovered a

let me examine the instrument throughout. I was very proud to have discovered a leak in the bellows due to broken leather in a joint in the folds of a feeder.

I started at the age of 12, approximately, to build an organ. I made small wooden pipes which refused to speak and took them to a Mr. Tinkham, who ran a music store, but he was unable to help me very much. I didn't get very far in this attempt.

music store, but he was unable to help me very much. I didn't get very far in this attempt.

I had most of my schooling in Taunton. Later my parents moved to West Somerville, Mass., where I went to high school for a while, but left because I made no progress in Latin. My father knew a small organ builder in Reading, Mass., whose name was George H. Ryder. I was immediately fascinated with the work and commenced my daily labor by sweeping the shop, after which I wound trackers. There was nothing but mechanical action in those days. In a short time I designed a machine with which I could wind the trackers better and faster than by hand. The foreman was Horace Marden, who was sympathetic and helpful. He eventually left to become foreman for George S. Hutchings, a Boston organ builder, and was succeeded by John Brennan, who was both undiplomatic and incompetent. The voicer was William H. Dolbeer, who later went to Hutchings. I tried to get him to show me how to set a temperament, he declined. I was finally told by Charlie Moore, a reed voicer at the Samuel Pierce pipe shop in Reading; "The fifth above and the fourth above sharp," which if you analyze it is equivalent to saying, free gratis for nothing without charge. The fifth above is the fourth below.

Well, I bought a piano hammer and

Well, I bought a piano hammer and started in to tune the family piano, but found it difficult, as the piano tone is not sustained, as is organ tone, and the "beats" do not complete on the piano, as in the organ, but sound a wa-a-a--a and die, while in the organ the beats are wowwow-wow. Well, I finally learned the tuning of both piano and organ and my enthusiam led me to temper every stop and tune by fourths and fifths from top to bottom, although the high and low octaves were finally tuned by double octaves, all of which is analyzed and described in detail in "The Composition of the Organ," to issue some time in 1951.

Later, Hutchings moved to Irvington

Later, Hutchings moved to Irvington Street, Back Bay, unfortunately next to the Boston and Providence Railroad, at which place I eventually became draftsman and then foreman.

which place I eventually became draftsman and then foreman.

A depression came and the business was in difficulty, which was reduced by one who came from another company. It so happened that he was so mercenary that some supply people finally refused to sell us anything, as our new man found fault with first-class materials. Sharp letters were written to clients who were a little slow in paying bills; so it became necessary for me to go and apologize and pacify them. I was finally obliged to tell Mr. Hutchings that he would have to choose between us. So he notified this man that their agreement would not be renewed at its expiration. He had to pay him \$30,000 to get rid of him. Then he got in another manager who proved to be so incredibly stupid that I finally was forced to resign. The company paid me \$4,300 for my stock and I started in a smallish wooden building in South Boston. While in business there, I met some wealthy churchmen for whom I built organs, one of whom was George Foster Peabody. They bought stock in the company to the amount of \$5,000 each; so I

got a good start at last. I soon won the contract to build the organ for City College in New York, where Samuel A. Baldwin was organist. The hall was crowded to the doors at every recital. The auditorium seated 2,200. Later the "movies" came along and reduced the audiences seriously, but these recitals continued for several years.

ies" came along and reduced the audiences seriously, but these recitals continued tor several years.

A little later I was awarded the contract to build the organ for the Cathedral of St. John the Divine. I have had, I delieve, the most distinguished clientele in the United States, among which I will name the Washington Cathedral, Rockefeller Chapel at the University of Chicago, the Chapel at Girard College, Philadelphia, and Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, where Richard Purvis, one of our greatest composers for the organ, is organist. As I happened to be a music-lover I went to many operas at the Metropolitan in New York. Here I heard Richard Strauss' "Salome" and a chorus of French horns in the Salome dance. I immediately developed my French horn, which happens to be identical in character with the orchestral horn. The opening notes of Dukas' "Sorcerer's Apprentice," and Strauss' "Thus Spake Zarathustra" both begin on the bottom note of the contra Strauss' "Thus Spake Zarathustra" both begin on the bottom note of the contra bassoon. It would be difficult to imagine a more impressive use of this instrument. So I worked with a form of organ reed resembling closely the form of the bassoon and arrived at a satisfactory reproduction of the bassoon. Some lovely measures on the oboe in "Parsifal" led to the development of my orchestral oboe, which is identical with its prototype, the first example being placed in the Tompkins Avenue Congregational Church, Brooklyn. The monologue played on the English horn, beginning the third act of "Parsifal," is responsible for my English horn, or cor Anglais, if you wish. The erzahler and kleiner erzahler were developed by emphasizing a peculiar tonality noticed in an ancient bell gamba, which I was revoicing.

an ancient bell gamba, which I was revoicing.

Every improvement I ever made in the organ was opposed by somebody. I once had an organ to build for Whitinsville, Mass. Although the electric action was perfected and in general use, a Boston organist who was adviser for the church insisted that it be a tracker action for a three-manual organ. A few months ago I was called to give an estimate on rebuilding this organ.

When I completed the organ for the Old South Church, Copley Square, Samuel Carr, the organist, a wealthy administrator, gave me \$500 and told me to show the organ in my own way. I asked five organists and told them of our local conditions and they were fine enough to accept \$100 each and to pay their own expenses. As this was between thirty and forty years ago I will give their names: William C. Hammond, Gaston Dethier, Edwin Arthur Kraft, Charles Heinroth and Dr. T. Tertius Noble. All these artists were kind enough to let me tell them of local conditions and to suggest the character of the programs I wanted. There were 1,200 present at the first recital and 500 were turned away at the last. Mr. Carr told me those recitals had done more for the organ than anything that had happened in twenty years and that more for the organ than anything that had happened in twenty years and that the tracker organist had been explaining away the success of those recitals for a year. Mr. Kraft's opening number was Faulkes' Concert Prelude and Fugue, which is anathema to the digital acrobat.

raulkes' Concert Prelude and Fugue, which is anathema to the digital acrobat. Well, I started at 85 and will close by saying I feel about the same and look forward to carrying on again when the war ends, but with a difference. In the beginning an 8-ft. stop was priced at about \$225. Now the cost is \$1,000 plus, which tells me that never again will organs be like that in the Hill Auditorium at Ann Arbor, University of Michigan. This organ would now cost in the neighborhood of \$125,000. Under the virtuoso touch of the late Palmer Christian this organ developed a national reputation. Who dares to hope that under present conditions, sans war, such an organ will ever be built again?

In conclusion I will say that Alexander Graham Bell, when at work developing the telephone, offered Mr. Hutchings a half-interest in it for \$50 and Mr. Hutchings turned it down.

WILLIAM F. BRAME has been appointed organist and choirmaster of St. Timothy's Episcopal Church, Wilson, N. C., where he directs junior and adult choirs numbering fifty voices. The church has ordered a two-manual Casavant organ which is to be installed in September.

TROMPETTE & TRUMPET

There is a time and place for each.

(The French do not admit this and always use the typical Trompette regardless of acoustics-which is no reason why we should.)

The Trompette has "parallel shallots"—shallot openings with parallel sides, which, with unloaded tongues uncovering the maximum area of such openings, yield chorus reed timbre of unequaled snarl and anger.

The Trumpet shallot has a triangular opening which can approach the "parallel" through acutely angled apex. Its timbre also can approximate that of the Trompette, but avoids blatancy.

In a reverberant, largish room we use the Trompette. In smaller, less reverberant rooms we use the Trumpet.

(The Trompette in the latter case is out of place -as one hearing of French chamber organs, or recordings of them will prove.)

An AUSTIN is an ORGAN-always an ensemble, rather than a cluster of fixed registers. More than that—an ensemble fitted to room acoustics, varying the timbre of its structural voices according to the period of reverberation.

Hence—sometimes Trompette—sometimes Trumpet.

AUSTIN ORGANS, INC.

Hartford, Conn.

Member Associated Organ Builders of America

83

THE RAISING OF LAZARUS

For Soli, Chorus, and Piano (or Organ)

by STANLEY R. AVERY

THE RAISING OF LAZARUS is definitely an oratorio, albeit a short one, lasting not more than forty-five minutes. The operatic feature of true oratorio inclusion of individual characters - is faithfully followed. The work requires three soloists: We find the part of Jesus allotted to a tenor voice. Mary and Martha are respectively contralto and soprano. In addition to representing specifically the Disciples and the Jewish populace, the chorus meets the usual requirements of oratorio,

The whole work is a melodious yet truly devotional exposition of one of the most dramatic incidents in the Bible. It is bound to become a favorite with choirs and choral organizations.

Price \$1.25



NEW YORK 17 3 East 43rd St.

BROOKLYN 17 275 Livingston St.

CLEVELAND 14 43 The Arcade

LOS ANGELES 14 700 West 7th St.

1851

One Hundred Years! 1951

Through the years, the name Kilgen on an organ has been recognized as meaning the highest in artistic tonal quality and mechanical precision. These Kilgen Organs became known as the outstanding instruments of their time:—

Our Lady of Sorrows Church, Las Vegas, N. M.—1885

Judson College, Marion, Ala.—1886

Emmanuel Baptist Church, Chicago, Ill.—1891

Cathedral of San Fernando, San Antonio, Texas—1900

Holy Cross Lutheran Church, St. Louis, Mo.—1902

Kingshighway Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.—1905

Tuscan Lodge, St. Louis, Mo.—1908

Cathedral of Immaculate Conception, Wichita, Kan.—1912

Cathedral of St. John Evangelist, Lafayette, La.—1919

Ravenswood Evangelical Church, Chicago, Ill.—1924

St. Francis Xavier Church, St. Louis, Mo.—1926

United Hebrew Temple, St. Louis, Mo.-1927

St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Washington, D. C.—1928

Cathedral of Holy Redeemer, Belize, British Hond.—1928

Carnegie Hall, New York-1929

St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York-1930

La Scala Hall, Vienna, Austria—1931

St. Paul's Methodist Church, Houston, Texas—1931

St. Justin's Church, Hartford, Conn.—1932

Centenary Methodist Church, St. Louis, Mo.—1933

St. Trinitatis Lutheran Church, Jersey City, N. J.—1935

Shrine of the Little Flower, Royal Oak, Mich.—1936

St. Ann's Church, Wellington (Newtown), New Zealand-1936

Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Ohio-1937

First Baptist Church, Charlotte, N. C.-1939

Arkansas State Teachers' College, Conway, Ark.—1940

First Baptist Church, Fort Smith, Ark.-1941

First Presbyterian Church, Rockaway, N. J.—1942

Maryville College, St. Louis, Mo.—1946

First Christian Church, Long Beach, Calif.—1947

Holy Ghost Church, Denver, Colo.—1948

St. Louis Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo.—1949

Covenant Baptist Church, Detroit, Mich.—1950

St. Rita's Catholic Church, Chicago, Ill.—1951

St. Hedwig's Catholic Church, Chicago, Ill.—1951

The Kilgen Organ Company

Executive Offices and Factory: 4632 West Florissant Ave., St. Louis 15, Missouri

Eugene R. Kilgen President



Max Hess Vice President

FIFTH BACH FESTIVAL KALAMAZOO PROJECT

PERFORMANCES MARCH 2 to 3

Henry Overley Will Conduct Chorus of 100 in Performances on Two Evenings - Christmas Oratorio the First Feature.

The fifth annual Bach Festival will be held in Stetson Chapel of Kalamazoo Col-

The fifth annual Bach Festival will be held in Stetson Chapel of Kalamazoo College, Kalamazoo, Mich., March 2 and 3, it is announced by Henry Overley, the director. A community project sponsored by the college, the festival has become one of the outstanding annual musical events in the city. Approximately 100 voices take part. Three-fourths of the chorus comes from Kalamazoo and nearby communities and the remainder from the faculty and student body of the college. The Christmas Oratorio will be presented this year. The Saturday program will begin at 5 p.m. with the presentation of the oratorio by the chorus, orchestra and organ, with artist soloists. Intermission for supper at Welles Hall on the campus will be followed at 8:15 by a choral concert to include the motet "Jesus, Dearest Master" (unaccompanied), the Wedding Cantata, for solo soprano, the, solo cantata for contralto, No. 53, "Schlage Doch," and the "Coffee Cantata." Sol ist are: Gretchen Garnett, soprano; Lilian Chookasian, contralto; Ralph Nelson, tenor, and Robert Morton, bass-baritone. Frank Owen is again the organist and William Boyd the pianist. Mr. Owen is organist and choir director of St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo. Mr. Boyd is on the faculty of Kalamazoo College. Mr. Overley, the director, is head of the department of music at Kalamazoo College and founder of the festival.

The Friday night program will be a chamber music recital by the Moyse Trio—Marcel Moyse, flutist; Blanche Honegger-Moyse, violinist, and Louis Moyse, pia. st and flutist. Voldemars Rushevies, concert-master of the Kalamazoo Symphony Orchestra and a member of the music faculty at Kalamazoo College, will be the concertmaster for the orchestra on the Saturday program.

Helene Carman will be his assistant. Marvin Feman of the college faculty is arranging the scores. Chairman of the festival committee is Mrs. Leta G. Snow, Kalamazoo.

This will be the second year that a supper intermission will mark the second evening's program. This feature was so highly appreciated last year that many requests were received that it be repeated.

DOSOGNE OPENS NEW WICKS

IN ST. ITA'S CHURCH, CHICAGO

IN ST. ITA'S CHURCH, CHICAGO

A large congregation was rewarded after a trip to Chicago's north side Sunday evening, Feb. 4, to hear the dedicatory recital at St. It's Catholic Church on Broadway. The edifice, both large and beautiful, provides fine acoustics for the new four-manual Wicks organ of seventy-three ranks. Rene P. Dosogne, A.A.G.O., Ch. M., dean of the Illinois Chapter, is the new organist and director of choirs. Authentic singing of Gregorian chant, which preceded performance of organ numbers, not only reflected excellent training but was a real spiritual experience numbers, not only reflected excellent training but was a real spiritual experience for the auditor. The fine program included: "Ave Maris Stella," Titelouze; "Salve Regina," Cornet; Passacaglia in C minor, Bach; Improvisation in Sonatina form, No. 40, from "Fifty Elevations," Benoit; Cantilene, "Iste Confessor," Peeters; "Elegie," Peeters, followed by Benediction of the Most Blessed Sacrament and the postlude—a free improvisament and the postlude—a free improvisa-tion on a Gregorian theme. Many re-mained to visit the choir loft.

Part of the organ is installed directly below the rose window in the gallery; the remainder is in three chambers. Enthusiasm over both the recitalist and the instrument was warmly displayed. E.M.B.

THE PALESTRINA SOCIETY of Connecticut College, under the direction of Paul F. Laubenstein, presented on Jan. 28 in Harkness Chapel, New London, the first offering of its tenth season, the "Missa Iste Confessor" for four mixed voices by Palestrina. This mass, which continues the development of the new style inaugurated by the "Missa Papae Marcelli," represents the master at the height of his powers so far as the mass is concerned. At the organ Sarah Leight Laubenstein played music by a group of early Spanish composers.



The Century-old **ESTEY SKILLS**

again serve the nation's churches and auditoriums with the finest in

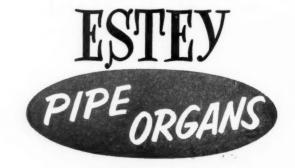
Design Workmanship **Musical Perfection**

And, as always, Estey production is geared to meeting organ budgets, from as little as \$4,000, on to the highest attainments in size, flexibility and superb tonal performance.

Inquiries invited.

ESTEY ORGAN CORP., BRATTLEBORO, VT.

Member Associated Organbuilders of America



THE REUTER

An organ that has no peer for quality of tone or structure. It is a magnificently fine instrument, clearly reflecting the best in the art of modern fine organ building.

THE REUTER ORGAN COMPANY LAWRENCE, KANSAS

Member, Associated Organ Builders of America

Calvary Church, N. Y., Honors Greatorex, Its Organist in 1850

Calvary Episcopal Church in New York, where Jack H. Ossewaarde is organist and choirmaster, is this year marking the centenary of the publication of a milestone in American hymnody and psalmody—"Greatorex's Church Music." This famous collection of 124 psalm-tunes and 211 hymn-tunes was published in 1851 by Henry Wellington Greatorex, organist of Calvary Church. Greatorex, whose ancestor, Thomas Greatorex, was organist at Westminster Abbey during the reign of George III, began as organist of Calvary Church in 1850. This was the beginning of a ministry of music destined to be carried on by some of the country's most eminent organists.

In commemoration of the publication

Church in 1850. This was the beginning of a ministry of music destined to be carried on by some of the country's most eminent organists.

In commemoration of the publication of "Greatorex's Church Music" the choir will sing this year many of the early tunes which Greatorex harmonized. The scoring of the tunes was done on the old organ then in the balcony of the church. Greatorex's yearly stipened as musical director was \$300 and a kerosene lamp! Gas, had just been piped into the church, but there were gas lamps around only the chancel and pulpit. The music committee, appealing for more funds, said it "had pleasure in stating that our music is now considered the best in the city, and as the church is also blest with the best preaching, the congregation has good reason for congratulation." It was under Greatorex's direction that Jenny Lind sang in Calvary Church in 1850, shortly after her arrival in this country.

A glance at the names of organists who have served Calvary, as recorded in an article written for Gramercy Graphic by Dorothy Dignam, reveals a number of well-known names. John Bland is credited with establishing the once-famous boy choir. He also initiated the long series of colorful Christmas Eve carol services, believed to be the oldest of such musical events among Protestant churches in New York City. Harold W. Friedell, now musical director at St. Bartholomew's, was organist at Calvary during the late 1920's and returned briefly in the past decade. Vernon de Tar, now at the Church of the Ascension, was director in the 1930's.

Jack H. Ossewaarde, the incumbent organist and choirmaster, is by ancestry Dutch. His mother was born in The Netherlands. Mr. Ossewaarde spent his early years as a choir boy in St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo, Mich. By the time he was 17 he led an adult choir of his own. In Kalamazoo, he also began his study of piano and organ. He attended the University of Michigan and earned a master's degree. Mr. Ossewaarde was then called to serve in the armed forces and spent five years wit

old European instruments.

Mr. Ossewaarde is married and has a son, Jon, who is 15 months old. Donna Ossewaarde is a mezzo-soprano and also comes from Michigan. They visited Europe together in the summer of 1950.

The choir at Calvary Church, which is noted for the quality of its work, is

JACK H. OSSEWAARDE



kept in size to a maximum of thirty-five voices. So large is the waiting list for membership that Mr. Ossewaarde auditioned more than 100 voices in the fall.

RECITALS MARK CENTENARY OF COLLEGE OF THE PACIFIC

In connection with its centennial celebration the College of the Pacific, at Stockton, Cal., announces a new series of vesper organ recitals, to be given in the beautiful new Morris Chapel on Sunday afternoons at 4:30 during the spring semester. The series last fall attracted attracted threachest control College.

day afternoons at 4:30 during the spring semester. The series last fall attracted attention throughout central California.

Allan Bacon, head of he organ department at the college, played the first program Feb. 11 at 4:30. The remaining recitals will be given by ten advanced students in the organ department. All of the programs are under Mr. Bacon's personal supervision. The offerings at the first recital included: "Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart," Sowerby; "Come, Sweet Death," Bach; "All Glory, Laud and Honor," Bach; Andante Molto Tranquillo, from Sonata in A minor, for violoncello and piano (Hilda Havens, violoncellist), Grieg; Chorale Improvisation: "Praise the Lord, the Mighty King." Karg-Elert; Prelude on the Welsh Tune "Rhosymedre," Vaughan Williams; Concerto No. 5, in F major, Handel.

MARILYN MASON WILL TOUR WEST COAST THIS MONTH

WEST COAST THIS MONTH

Marilyn Mason, Ann Arbor concert
organist and a member of the organ
faculty of the University of Michigan,
has just completed a tour in the East
which took her as far south as Baltimore
and into New England. Miss Mason gave
recitals at Grace Church and Riverside
Church in New York City and at the
Church of the Advent in Boston.

In March Miss Mason goes to the west
coast and will be heard in San Diego,
La Jolla, Fresno, San Francisco and other
cities.

THE FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH

Sioux Falls, South Dakota

CHOSE THE

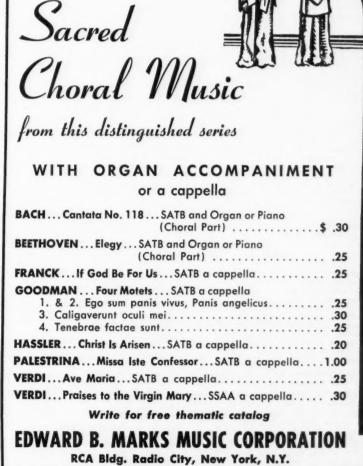
HILLGREEN-LANE ORGAN



Write for particulars AUGUST M. HINTZ, D.D., PASTOR

HILLGREEN-LANE and CO. Alliance. Ohio

the arthur jordan choral series



NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY Conference on Church Music

Sponsored by the Organ and Church Music Departments BARRETT SPACH and THEODORE LAMS, Chairmen MONDAY, MARCH 12, 1951 . . . LUTKIN HALL

Afternoon Sessions

Speakers-

VAN DENMAN THOMPSON

THOMAS MATTHEWS

De Pauw University

Northwestern University

Evening Organ Recital

WILBUR HELD, Ohio State University

The Public is cordially invited

No admission fee

Famous Old Organs in Holland Disprove Popular Fallacies

(Mr. Noehren, organist and professor of organ at the University of Michigan, has prepared the following article after his visit to the Netherlands and the famous organs in that country.)

By ROBERT NOEHREN

By ROBERT NOEHREN

Few organists in this country seem to be aware of the many beautiful organs which may today be seen and heard in Holland. When I visited Europe during the summers of 1948 and 1949 I saw more than seventy of these instruments, built all or in part before the turn of the nineteenth century. Many of them are very beautiful to hear and their impressive cases contribute to making an organ journey through Holland truly memorable. It is not difficult in this little country for the visitor to catch a glimpse into the past, the visitor to catch a glimpse into the past, when the organ as a great musical in-strument of the church reigned in all its

glory.

Of particular interest are three famous large organs which stand near the heart of Holland. Only several kilometers from the great port of Rotterdam one may travel by electric train in less than half an hour to the historic town of Gouda. Its tremendous Gothic church, with a nave nearly the length of Cologne Cathedral, is famous for its stained-glass and a fine organ dating from the eighteenth century. This organ was built by Jean Moreau in 1732. During the early years of the nineteenth century it underwent various changes, but fortunately the went various changes, but fortunately the work was carried out by sympathetic hands and it remains a magnificent mon-ument to its builder. The disposition is as

Bourdon, 16 ft.
Prestant, 8 ft.
Fluittravers, 8 ft.
Holpijp, 3 ft.
Octaaf, 4 ft.
Fluit doux, 4 ft.
Quint, 2-% ft.
Octasf, 2 ft.
Woudfluit, 2 ft.
Mixtuur, 6 ranks
Sherp, 6 ranks
Carillon, 2 ranks
Cornet, 6 ranks
Trompet, 8 ft.
Dulciaan, 8 ft.
Tremulant
I. HOOF RUGPOSITIEF

I. HOOFE
Prestant, 16 ft.
Prestant, 8 ft.
Holpip, 8 ft.
Violon, 8 ft.
Quint, 5-½ ft.
Octaaf, 4 ft.
Openfluit, 4 ft.
Octaaf, 2 ft.
Mixtuur, 4-6 ranks
Cornet, 5 ranks
Trompet, 16 ft.
Trompet, 8 ft.
Schalmey, 4 ft.
II. BOVEN HOOFDWERK.

II. BOVENW
Prestant, 8 ft.
Quintadena, 8 ft.
Echo Holpijp, 8 ft.
Salicional, 8 ft.
Viola d'Gamba, 8 ft.
Vox Coelestis, 8 ft.
Octaaf, 4 ft.
Echofluit, 4 ft.
Nachthoorn, 2 ft.
Flageolet, 1 ft.
Mixtuur, 4 ranks
Sexquialter, 3 ranks
Echo Trompet, 8 ft.
Vox Humana, 8 ft.
Tremulant BOVENWERK. Tremulant

Tremulant

IV.

PE
Prestant, 16 ft.
Subbas, 16 ft.
Prestant, 8 ft.
Wijdgedeckt, 8 ft.
Roerquint, 5-1/6 ft.
Octaaf, 4 ft.
Hohlfluit, 2 ft.
Bazuin, 32 ft.
Bazuin, 16 ft.
Trompet, 8 ft.
Clarion, 4 ft.
Clarion, 4 ft.
Many Dutchmen

Many Dutchmen today say with pride that this beautiful instrument with its fifty-four registers is "the greatest organ in the world". Any thoughtful person willing to take the time to hear and play this organ will not find it difficult to share some of the enthusiasm of these loyal Dutchmen.

But a still more famous organ will command the attention of the visitor.

ORGAN IN THE OUDEKERK, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND



The great organ at Haarlem has become so legendary that it is sometimes difficult to believe it still exists. Like Gouda, the town of Haarlem is easily accessible and by train it is only fifteen minutes from Amsterdam, on the main line south to The Hague. This organ, built by Christian Müller in 1736, was played by both Mozart and Handel. It has suffered more from the vicissitudes of the nineteenth century than the organ of Gouda. Its chests, action and most of the pipework remain, but Barker levers have been added and the hoofdwerk and pedaal have been changed by later builders. Its past glories have indeed been dimmed; nevertheless it remains a beautiful instrument to this day. The organs of Gouda and Haarlem, which were built at the same time, have often been compared with each other. There is still a famous saying that The great organ at Haarlem has become

Haarlem, which were built at the same time, have often been compared with each other. There is still a famous saying that these organs are like two beautiful women; the organ at Haarlem is likened to an aristocratic old lady and the organ of Gouda to a charming maiden.

The third organ is perhaps much less famous than the organs of Gouda and Haarlem, but there are many who consider it the finest of all Dutch organs. It was built in 1726 by Christian Vatter for the Oudekerk in Amsterdam, the church made famous by Sweelinck, who was once organist there. This organ has suffered little change and remains today much as its builder must have left it over 200 years ago. It is an instrument often compared with those of Gouda and Haarlem because of its similarity in age and size. But all three of these famous instruments have distinct personalities of their own and are a source of wonder and excitement for the visitor. The disposition of the Amsterdam organ is as follows:

he Amsterdam organ is as RUGWERK.

Prestant, 8 ft.
Holpijp, 8 ft.
Quintadeen, 8 ft.
Octaaf, 4 ft.
Speelfluit, 4 ft.
Quint, 2-24 ft.
Octaaf, 2 ft.
Woudfluit, 2 ft.
Mixtuur, 6-7-8 ranks
Sherp, 6 ranks
Carillon, 3-4 ranks
Sexquialtera, 2-3-4 ranks
Cornet, 5 ranks
Trompet, 8 ft.
Dulclaan, 8 ft.
Tremulant
L. HOOFDWERK

HOOFDWERK.
Prestant, 16 ft.
Bourdon, 16 ft.
Prestant, 8 ft.
Holpijp, 8 ft.

Quint, 5-1/s ft.
Octaaf, 4 ft.
Fluit, 4 ft.
Roerquint, 2-½ ft.
Octaaf, 2 ft.
Fluit, 2 ft.
Mixtuur, 6-7-8 ranks
Sherp, 6 ranks
Sexquialter, 4 ranks
Trompet, 16 ft.
Tremulant
U. BOVENN

BOVENWERK. Quintadeen, 16 ft. Prestant, 8 ft. Baarpijp, 8 ft. Quintadeen, 8 ft. Viola, 8 ft. Octaaf, 4 ft. Octaaf, 4 ft.
Gemshoorn, 4 ft.
Cymbal, 3 ranks.
Nasard, 2-3/3 ft.
Sexquialter, 4 ranks.
Fagot, 16 ft.
Trompet, 8 ft.
Vox Humana, 8 ft.
Tremulant, Tremulant

IV. Prestant, 16 ft. Prestant, 16 ft.
Subbass, 16 ft.
Octaaf, 8 ft.
Roerquint, 5-1/3 ft.
Octaaf, 4 ft.
Nachthoorn, 2 ft.
Mixtuur, 6 ranks.
Bazuin, 16 ft.
Trompet, 8 ft. Trompet, 8 ft. Trompet, 4 ft. Cinq, 2 ft.

Trompet, 4 ft.
Cinq, 2 ft.

The principal excuse for presenting my impressions of these organs is to challenge certain fallacies about old organs which are commonly believed to be true. It is thought by many that old organs were clumsy and ummanageable and their actions so heavy that it was impossible to play easily and quickly. All three of the organs here described retain their original action, except for the Haarlem organ, which acquired the Barker levers in the nineteenth century. Anyone who has ever played a tracker organ knows that when the manuals are coupled to each other the action usually becomes uncomfortably heavy. However, the action of any single manual of the three organs described here is no heavier than a grand piano action and no less responsive. The old organs in America with tracker action were usually quite inadequate tonally.

Just as the majority of organs built in Europe during the nineteenth century so the American organs of the same period often suffered from lack of tonal organization. Even the best of the Roosevelt and Johnson organs were artistically

organs were artistically

mediocre compared with organs built in Europe before the nineteenth century. On the organs of Gouda, Haarlem or Amster-dam each of the manual divisions or the dam each of the manual divisions or the pedal division is rightly a complete organ in itself. Thus, organ playing in earlier times did not require manuals to be coupled. Many organs did not even have intermanual couplers or manual to pedal couplers. The complete great chorus together with the reeds and an equivalent pedal equalled "full organ". The writer knows from his experience that it is quite possible, when such is desired, to play passages very rapidly on any of these three organs. Furthermore, because of the peculiar responsiveness of mechanical action, it seems easier to play such rapid

action, it seems easier to play such rapid passages with rhythmic security on these than on organs with electric action, where one senses a certain detachment between keyboards and pipes.

It is also believed by many that the old builders found it necessary to use many mixtures to make up for the lack of tone which could possibly be produced by lower-pitched voices and the inadequacy of the wind. The original organ of Gouda contained fifty-three stops, of which thirty-one were of 16, 8 or 4-ft. pitch, or more than half of the total number of stops. Again, the organ built in 1686 for the Church of St. Nicholas in Hamburg contained sixty-eight were of 32, 16, 8 or 4-ft. pitch, or more than two-thirds of the total number of stops; and these included two of 32-ft. pitch. I believe that the many kinds of mixtures to be found in old organs were there obviously for artistic purposes, and the great builders of the past preserved a fine balance between the low-pitched and the high-pitched stops.

The stop handles of the old organs were not easily accessible to the organist, but he was expected to have an assistant to manage the stops as he played. This tradition continues to this day in Holland. In fact, it is difficult to find more than a few organist to use himself as he plays. The writer had the good fortune to give several recitals on old organs in Holland. These included one at Haarlem, which was a memorable experience. The program on that occasion included among other works a Buxtehude Prelude and Fugue, the Trio-Sonata No. 5 and the Fantasie and Fugue in G minor by Back With the expert help of the assistant organist at Haarlem, Mr. Lasschiert, I remember particularly the ease in preparing and playing this recital. The Haarlem organ, far from being a clumsy affair, is a beautifully built instrument; there is a precision in the action and keyboards which seems to contribute much to making the organ easy to play. Seldom have I enjoyed such comfort rhythmically in the playing of the Trio-Sonata or the Fantasie and Fu

Moreau or Müller. First of all, the old builder was not particularly concerned about the power of individual registers or the power of any group of registers. On the contrary, the modern builder is always concerned primarily with the power of "full organ" and the necessity of creating certain registers to produce the power which he feels is demanded of the instrument. The contemporary builder in America has accepted certain principles of voicing developed during the nimeteenth century, and their merits are seldom questioned.

In the old organs no single register was

dom questioned.

In the old organs no single register was powerful in the sense that certain modern registers are. One soon discovers that on such instruments as those at Gouda, Haarlem or Amsterdam all the registers tend to produce about the same amount of power. For instance, the gedeckt of the rugpositief is not much softer than the principal, 8 ft., of the hoofdwerk, and the pedaal octaaf, 8 ft., does not overshadow the prestant, 8 ft., of the rugpositief. In fact, the pedaal octaaf, 8 ft., is mild

enough to be used in combination for triosonatas as well as to play an integral role in the pedaal chorus. But by the same token, the kind of voicing used by the old builders produced a tone with characteristics different from those produced by modern voicing standards. It is entirely possible that the refining process of modern voicing, which, for instance, eliminates certain noises at the attack of each tone, considered by many to be objectionable, also eliminates a multitude of overtones which may serve to give the tone better binding quality and a more characteristic sound. There is also the possibility that the fundamental of each tone is more persistent and carries more easily. Since there was no attempt by the old builders to create power-producing regis-

more persistent and carries into easily. Since there was no attempt by the old builders to create power-producing registers, this factor alone will explain the difference between the tonal organization of the organ at Amsterdam and a modern example of "classic" organ building. No single pipe was voiced to produce a powerful tone, so it was often considered desirable to build up the trebles by increasing the number of ranks in the mixtures as they ascended. Thus we see in the hoofdwerk a mixture with six ranks in the bass, increasing to eight ranks in the treble. In addition, all the foundation stops, 8, 4 and 2 ft., of the hoofdwerk are doubled in the treble. In modern organ building it is the practice simply to voice the trebles louder instead of allowing the pipes to speak at a natural of allowing the pipes to speak at a natural level and increasing the trebles by doubling or increasing the number of ranks.

bling or increasing the number of ranks. This practice may account for the harshness in the sound of many modern organs. The mixtures of eight or ten ranks to be found in old organs are actually milder and more mellow than a threerank mixrure of the modern organ. The old builders strove to create an organ which would in itself contain two, three or four separate organs, each with its own peculiar character and function. For instance, the rugpositief division was not designed to blend with the hoofdwerk, but to oppose it. The listener could recognize at once which division was being played. In modern organ building the hot designed to brend with the noordwerk, but to oppose it. The listener could recognize at once which division was being played. In modern organ building the ultimate success of an organ seems dependent on the tutti. Too much contrast between sections will only serve to destroy the homogeneity of the total sound. In early times the most important manual divisions were the hauptwerk and rickpositiv, and the sizes of the two were usually comparable. In the modern organ the most important divisions are considered to be the great and the swell. (Even on modern "classic" organs the positiv is usually smaller in tonal output than either of the two principal sections.) Since there is usually little basic difference in the scaling and general character of the individual registers of these two sections, they blend well and foster the conception of "one total organ," as opposed to the baroque organ, which consisted of several contrasting organs within one instrument.

These old organs do have a unique beauty of tone that is missing in most modern organs, but they also give one a tremendous sense of power. This, I am sure, is an illusion. As has been said before, all the individual registers are so mild that one wonders whence this power can come. Perhaps we do not fully comprehend the relativity of power. Consider the volume control of a good radio amplifier. It is indeed possible to turn

prehend the relativity of power. Consider the volume control of a good radio amplifier. It is indeed possible to turn

the power up to a very uncomfortable level for listening. Although there may be great power in the amplification, the tension of the sound does not increase as the power is turned up. Likewise, it is quite possible to have a sound of considerable intensity at a low "power" level. Mere power, then, does not necessarily provide tension or "fullness". It may very well be that the kind of voicing used in the old instruments produced a tone which

provide tension or "fullness". It may very well be that the kind of voicing used in the old instruments produced a tone which carried more persistently. If there were many more overtones present in the tone of each pipe, as has been suggested, it is likely that more unity and tension was apparent in a chorus sound than is possible with modern voicing. The tone of the full hoofdwerk and pedal at Gouda is truly magnificent and produces a feeling of power which will grip the listener.

Finally, the success of the old organs may be explained in part by the relative placement of the various divisions and their location in the body of the nave. Almost invariably the continental organ stood high on a gallery in the west end of the church, where its sound could be heard to best advantage. Furthermore, each division always stood in the same relative position; the chief division stood in the center, the pedal division was on either side, and the positiv hung from the balustrade. The placement and relative location of these various divisions had an effect on the listener, and he could always recognize the sound of any division, not location of these various divisions had an effect on the listener, and he could always recognize the sound of any division, not only by its characteristic quality, but by its relative position. There is little point in having unenclosed divisions in the modern organ if organ builders and church architects continue to compromise in locating the organ where it cannot be heard to good advantage and where the relative position of the divisions has no sensible relationship one to the other.

JOHN HARMS WILL CONDUCT

THE "ST. MATTHEW PASSION"

THE "ST. MATTHEW PASSION"

The Bergen, N. J., Choral Society, under the direction of John Harms, will give Bach's "St. Matthew Passion" March 19 in Englewood, N. J. Andrew Tietjen will be organist. The choral society gave a benefit concert in Englewood Jan. 16. Gladys Swarthout was guest soloist and the proceeds went to the Englewood Hospital building fund. The program included these numbers: "Joshua," Moussorgsky: "Battle Hymn of the Republic," arranged bw Wilhousky: "Kol Nidre." Traditional; "The Lord's Prayer," Malotte: "Distracted with Care and Anguish," Haydn.

Mr. Harms conducted four performances of "The Messiah" in November and December. These were at the Church of Corpus Christi and Trinity School in New York, and community performances in Englewood and Yonkers.

GORDON YOUNG GOES BACK

TO FIRST METHODIST, TULSA

Gordon Young has returned to his former post at the First Methodist Church of Tulsa, Okla. He held the position of organist-director there from 1941 until 1944 and since that time has served churches in Lancaster, Pa., and Philadelphia, and was for a time on the faculty of Franklin and Marshall College. Mr. Young, who has won a reputation as a recitalist, is a graduate of Southwestern College, Winfield, Kan., and studied with Alexander McCurdy at the Curtis Institute of Music.

HEINZ ARNOLD

will conduct

A WORKSHOP FOR PROFESSIONAL ORGANISTS

STEPHENS COLLEGE, COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

March 29th through April 7th, 1951

GROUP SESSIONS or INDIVIDUAL LESSONS

Technique

Style

Registration

Repertoire

Teaching Methods

ADDRESS: DR. HEINZ ARNOLD

STEPHENS COLLEGE

COLUMBIA, MISSOURI



A genuine Möller pipe organ for less than \$4,000 *installed!

Now, with the Artiste, M. P. Möller offers you the thrill of owning, and the ease of playing, a true, high-quality pipe organ at the price of substitute instruments. Look at these features:

233 precision-made pipes

pipes, mechanism (except blower) contained in case compact case and console of beautiful black walnut conforms to AGO standards 19 tilting-tablet stop controls expression and crescendo pedals

See-Hear-Play-THE ARTISTE!

Also—THE MÖLLER PORTABLE— Priced still lower

A small, but genuine, pipe organ; suitable for schools, chapels, funeral homes, etc.

*Price slightly higher in the far West.



HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND

BIRMINGHAM CHURCH DEDICATES ITS ORGAN

AEOLIAN-SKINNER IS OPENED

Three-Manual in the First Presbyterian Church, Where Myrtle Jones Steele Is Organist-Recital By Thomas Webber.

al By Thomas Webber.

The First Presbyterian Church of Birmingham, Ala., dedicated its new Aeolian-Skinner organ Sunday afternoon, Jan. 21. This organ replaces a Jardiene which had been in use in the church for the past sixty-one years. It is a three-manual of thirty-six ranks of pipes, eighteen couplers and thirty combination pistons. There are nearly 3,000 pipes, besides chimes and harp. The chimes and harp were given by the church organist, Myrtle Jones Steele, in memory of her father and mother.

A brilliant dedicatory recital was played by Thomas H. Webber, Jr., organist of the Idlewild Presbyterian Church, Memphis, Tenn. The church was filled to capacity and 200 people were turned away. Mr. Webber's program consisted of the following numbers: Chorale Prelude, "O How Blessed Spirits Are Ye?" Brahms; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; "A Toye," Farnaby; Fanfare for Organ, Shelley; "In the Village," Ippolitoff. Ivanoff; "The Bells of Ste. Anne de-Beaupré," Russell; Toccata, Andriessen; Scherzo, Afain; "Clouds," Debussy; "Christmas," Dethier.

The resources of the new instrument are these:

GREAT ORGAN.

are these: GREAT ORGAN.

Open Diapason, 8 ft. 61 pipes.

Harmonic Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Gemshorn, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.

Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.

Grave Mixture, 2 rks., 122 pipes.

Chimes (Class A Deagan), 8 ft., 25 tubular bells.

SWELL ORGAN.

Gedeckt, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Geigen Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Mixture, 3 rks., 183 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Fagotto, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Trompette, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp and Celesta (prepared for), 61 bars.
Tremolo. SWELL ORGAN.

CHOIR ORGAN. CHOIR ORGAN.
Viola, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Nasard, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimes Chimes. Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.

Contre Basse, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Gedeckt (Swell), 16 ft.
Octave, 8 ft., 32 pipes.
Flute (Bourdon), 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Flute (Swell Gedeckt), 8 ft.
Choral Bass, 4 ft., 32 pipes.
Flute (Bourdon), 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Flute (Bourdon), 4 ft., 32 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Chimes. (Great). PEDAL ORGAN.

ORGANIST IS WILKES-BARRE "YOUNG MAN OF THE YEAR"

"YOUNG MAN OF THE YEAR"

Charles Henderson of Wilkes-Barre,
Pa., was selected by the Junior Chamber of Commerce of that city as the "Young Man of the Year" for 1950 and a distinguished service award was presented to him for his contribution to the community. This award is made to the young man between the ages of 21 and 35 who, in the opinion of the judges, has been outstanding in community leadership. This is the fifth year of its presentation.

Mr. Henderson has been organist and choir director of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilkes-Barre for the last twelve years, though this service was interrupted by four years in the army. In presenting this award to him, Robert Eyerman, president of the Chamber of Commerce, said: "He is one of the greatest assets to our community. His strongest qualities are in the realm of the integral."

est qualities are in the realm of the intangible. With the times as they are, the kind of leadership he has given is in line with that which people need desperately."

Editorial comment stated: "The Cham-ber of Commerce has singled out for distinction one who has given much beneficial service to the community. In the music field he has been signally able... and he has added much to the standing of the community culturally...An award to such as Mr. Henderson reminds us that there are opportunities for service in fields other than business or civic

that there are opportunities for service in fields other than business or civic affairs."

Besides three choirs at the Presbyterian Church, Mr. Henderson, conducts the Wyoming Valley Oratorio Society, a community chorus of eighty voices, and the Singers' Guild of Scranton. He is sub-dean of the local chapter of the A. G. O. and is on the music faculty of Wilkes College. Last summer Mr. Henderson attended the Bach festival at Prades, France, and studied at the Fontainebleau Conservatory of Music under Nadia Boulanger. He is a graduate of Bucknell University and has done graduate work at the Juilliard School of Music, Columbia University and the Pius X School of Liturgical Music. His organ study has been with Ernest White.

Mr. Henderson is married and the father of two daughters.

CHICO, CAL, BACH SOCIETY

CHICO, CAL., BACH SOCIETY HOLDS ITS THIRD FESTIVAL

The third annual Bach festival to be sponsored by the Chico, Cal., Bach Society was held at the Bidwell Memorial Presbyterian Church and the Aymer J. Hamilton School Auditorium Jan. 15 and

Hamilton School Auditorium Jan. 15 and 16. The first program was devoted to organ and choral music. Charles Thompson was director and G. Leland Ralph organist. The chorus sang the motet "Jesus, Priceless Treasure" and selections from the Mass in B minor. The organ numbers were Toccata, Adagio and Fugue in C major, Pastorale in F and Prelude in G major.

The second program consisted of instrumental solos, ensembles and the "Coffee" Cantata, which was sung by the State College Chorus under Ruth Rowland Taylor. Ada Jordan Pray, pianist, played Prelude and Fugue 21 from the "Welltempered Clavichord." Other numbers were the Air for the G String, Partita in B flat, a group of string pieces and the Mozart Quintet for Clarinet and Strings.

ORGAN INSTITUTE

SUMMER SESSION

July 22 — August 18, 1951

BIGGS, HEITMANN, HOWES, POISTER, WEINRICH, WHITE

Testimony of Students

"I have had much to say to my organist friends about the Organ Institute; but one who has not attended a session there could never fully understand what it is - a most successful combination of serious and searching study of the organ and organ music conducted by a faculty of eminent American and European organists with the informal atmosphere of a pleasant, comfortable vacation among friends. It is a wellplanned mixture which gives us both brightness and depth! I have attended not one, but three, summer sessions of the Organ Institute because what I learned there has been of great value to me in my work. I place the Organ Institute high on my list of experiences to be repeated as often as possible."

Margaret Weber Organist, St. Paul's Methodist Church, Toledo Accompanist, Toledo Choral Society

"The Organ Institute is of great value, particularly to the advanced student, in presenting a variety of ideas in interpretation and technique, in giving a wider acquaintance with organ literature, and in showing dif-ferent styles of playing. It affords an excellent opportunity for organ teachers to exchange ideas with other teachers, and to observe other teaching. The chance to hear much organ music played by leading recitalists is of real value."

> Walter A. Eichinger Assistant Professor, University of Washington School of Music Organist, University Methodist Temple

"The Organ Institute affords instruction under outstanding masters, a survey of organ literature, pleasant surroundings,

and congenial fellowship. This is a school in which inspiration is the fine product of good management."

Henry Meyer Dean, School of Fine Arts Southwestern University Georgetown, Texas

"In Andover and Methuen, I found that through companionship and intellectual enlighten-ment and stimulation, the Institute offers an invaluable experience for both the mature organist, and, more especially, the college student."

Laeta Wentworth Student, Syracuse University

"I heartily endorse the Organ Institute, as my 100 percent attendance (four summers) indicates. One distinct advantage to me is the opportunity to practice without home and church responsibilities interfering; also the opportunity to become fa-miliar with new and old organ literature, the exchange of ideas with others in attendance, and the pleasant living conditions."

Marguerite R. Marshall

Organist-Director, Trinity Lutheran Church, Herkimer, New York

"Anyone who considers the organ a real musical instrument; anyone who would measure literature and performance by the same as or higher standards than those of a leading symphony orchestra or pianist; anyone who wants to hear and touch a real organ, adaptable to all styles; anyone who wants to meet musicians, both professionally and socially, as teachers or as fellow students, needs at least one session at the Organ Institute in Andover, Massachusetts."

Klaus Speer Director of Music, Lincoln Memorial University Harrogate, Tennessee

Write for bulletin:

ORGAN INSTITUTE

Andover, Massachusetts

Fdition Le Grand **Orgue**

Robert Leech BEDELL

Ph.D., Mus.D., Litt.D.

476 Marion Street Brooklyn 33, New York

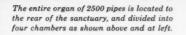
ORGAN ORGAN

Zion Hears Her Watchmen's Voices (Advent)
Prelude Grave (Advent)
Communion (Midnight Mass) (Xmas)
From Heaven Above to Earth I Come (Advent-Xmas)
(Epiphany)
Offertoire-Pastorale (Xmas) (Epiphany)
M. Offertoire-Pastorale (Xmas) (Epiphany)
Offertoire-("Adoremus et Laudate" (Xmas-Epiphany)
Communion (Midnight Mass) (Xmas)
Meditation-Priere (General)
Two Chorale Preludes in Bach Style (General)
Eourree et Musette (Recital)
Westminster Abbey (Hymn of Giory) (Xmas-General)
Toccata Concertante (Recital-General)
Communion (General-Recital)
Communion (General-Recital-General)
Communion (General-Re 1.00 .80 .60 .60 .80 .65 .80 .75 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 Karg-Elert E. Bossi Jongen Jongen MacMaster CHORAL (S. A. T. B.)

O God When Thou Appearest (Festival-General) (Ascension) A Christmas Cradie Song (Xmas-Epiphany) (6. or T. Solo) (6. or T. Solo) (7. or T. Solo) Choral Version of Organ C. Hawley-Bedell .18 (S. or T. Solo)
Sleepers Wakel (Advent) Choral Version of Organ
Chorale
Out of the Deep (Advent)
Come to the Manger (Xmas-Epiphany)
The Snow Lay on the Ground (Bentic Adoremus)
(Xmas-Epiphany)
Three French Noels (Xmas-Epiphany)
Three French Noels (Festival-General)
Mighty Is The Lord (Choral-Fugue) (Festival-General) .18 .20 .15

WICKS Triumphs againIN MINNEAPOLIS

The magnificence of the Basilica of St. Mary compliments this great four manual instrument



The Great and Swell organs are in galleries on either side of the apse, at the junction of the rear and side aisles.

Solo sections, which are in back of the apse, are in artistic chambers planned to harmonize in material and design with the modern renaissance theme of the surroundings.

The fusion of medieval architecture with Gothic, Roman and Byzantine characteristics, make the Basilica tremendously impressive.

Mario Salvador, eminent, distinguished concert organist, recently dedicated, in recital, this superb Wicks organ in the Basilica of St. Mary.

Internationally recognized as one of the greatest living organ interpreters, Dr. Salvador writes in part to Monsignor James M. Reardon of the Basilica:

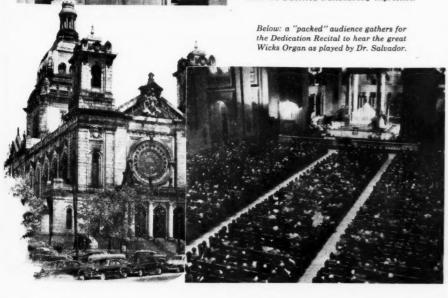
"It was a pleasure for me to dedicate the new Wicks organ recently installed in the Basilica of St. Mary in Minneapolis. The instrument is a fitting complement to the beautiful services held in this magnificent church.

"This fine instrument possesses two outstanding characteristics, namely, adherence to traditional organ tone as exemplified in the excellent koppel-flote, and the introduction of novel tone color as reproduced in the tuba."

MARIO SALVADOR Feb. 9, 1951

WICKS

FACTORY and STUDIOS
HIGHLAND * * ILLINOIS



BANK IS THE SPONSOR FOR WEEKLY RECITALS

WALLA WALLA, WASH., SERIES

First National of Seattle and Whitman College Cooperate in Presenting Organ Programs Played by Stanley R. Plummer.

Stanley R. Plummer, M. Mus., head of the organ department of Whitman College, Walla Walla, Wash., has been playing weekly recitals since Oct. 1, broadcast by station KWWB. These programs have originated from two points—the recital hall at Whitman College, which contains a two-manual Bennett organ, and from the First Presbyterian Church of Walla Walla, with its three-manual Skinner. Walla, with its three-manual Skinner. The recitals are sponsored by the Walla Walla branch of the Seattle-First National Bank in cooperation with the college. The recitals heard on the air are thirty minutes in length.

Mr. Plummer has drawn from the outstanding soloists in the music department of Whitman College to assist him Many.

Mr. Plummer has drawn from the outstanding soloists in the music department of Whitman College to assist him. Many of the compositions of Bach, Mozart, Handel, Bingham, Sowerby and Dupré, combining the organ with other musical mediums, have been performed. On Dec. 10 a new and exciting concerto for organ and violin written by Professor William Bailey, head of the theory department of the college, received its first hearing. Other original works and first performances are scheduled for the near future. Outstanding organ works already heard include the following: Toccata in F major, Bach; "St. Anne" Prelude and Fugue, Bach; Preludes and Fugues in G major and G minor, Bach; complete performance of the Eight Little Preludes and Fugues, Bach; Chorales in E major and A minor, Franck; Noel Variations, Dupré; "Westminster Chimes," Vierne; Toccata, Fugue and Hymn, Peeters; Third Symphony, Vierne; Modal Suite, Peeters; Sonata No. 2, Hindemith; Finale, Sonata on the Ninety-fourth Psalm, Reubke; "Litanies," Alain; Sonatina, Sowerby; Processional Prelude and Fugue, Leon Dallin.

The continuation of these programs

seems assured, for the Seattle-First National Bank has renewed for a considerable time its contract to finance this project. The benefit to the college has been beyond expectations, for there are many more students wishing to study organ than the facilities permit. An additional organ is planned for next year to meet the demand on practice time.

Mr. Plummer is conducting the Whitman College presentation of Gian-Carlo Menotti's "Medium." Later in the season the Walla Walla Symphony will perform some of Mr. Plummer's orchestral comseems assured, for the Seattle-First Na-

some of Mr. Plummer's orchestral com-positions as part of its regular program

series.

Stanley Plummer began his organ study in Salt Lake City and then went to the Catholic University of America in Washington, D. C., to obtain the bachelor of music degree. Later he won the master of music degree from the University of Southern California before heading the organ department of Whitman College.

ST. PAUL'S MEMORIAL ORGAN

IN LANSING, MICH., DEDICATED

The Charles and Harriet Stroud memo-The Charles and Harriet Stroud memorial organ in St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Lansing, Mich., built by Austin Organs, Inc., was dedicated at a service Jan. 25. The stoplist of this large three-manual instrument, which contains five full division and an extra console in the chapel, was published in the February, 1950, issue of The Diapason.

The service was conducted by the Rt

published in the February, 1950, issue of The Diapason.

The service was conducted by the Rt. Rev. Russell S. Hubbard, D.D., suffragan bishop of Michigan; the Rev. George R. Selway, D.D., rector of St. Paul's, and the Rev. Richard O. Peterson, associate rector. The choir was under the direction of Paul H. Eickmeyer, organist and choirmaster. At the close of the service the dedicatory recital was played by Arthur Poister. Mr. Poister's program was as follows: Chaconne in G minor, Couperin; "We All Believe in One God, Father," and Passacaglia in C minor, Bach; Andante in F major, Mozart; "Deck Thyself, My Soull" and "O How Blessed," Brahms; Chorale in B minor, Franck; Prelude and Fugue in G minor, Dupré; Five Preludes, Milhaud; Sonata on the Ninety-fourth Psalm, Reubke.

JUILLIARD SCHOOL OF MUSIC

WILLIAM SCHUMAN, President MARK SCHUBART, Dean

Training for

CHURCH ORGANISTS and CHOIR DIRECTORS

Courses in Organ Playing, Keyboard Harmony and Improvisation (Preparation for A G O Examinations), Literature and Materials of Music, Choral Conducting, Voice Methods, Church Liturgies and Repertory.

FACULTY:

Vernon de Tar Lilian Carpenter Bronson Ragan Robert Hufstader Robert Tangeman

Entrance Examinations

JUNE AND SEPTEMBER 1951

Catalog on Request

JUILLIARD SCHOOL OF MUSIC

120 CLAREMONT AVENUE

NEW YORK 27, NEW YORK

THE RESTORING OF **CHURCH ORGANS**

During thirty years of constantly seeking to improve our work, we have evolved a most thorough technique in the restoration of Church organs. This technique is the result of long experience and deep study, and when the work is completed the organ is fully as good as the day it left the factory.

It is probable that there were more good organs built in the decade after the first world war than ever before in history, and these instruments are coming up to a time now when fragile parts will need replacement.

The majority of these organs are of fine workmanship, with "good action" work and finely voiced pipes. The fortunate Church which owns one of these organs may have all of the benefits of a new organ, at a great saving, by using our technique of restoration.

All inquiries will be immediately answered.

MARCHE

Geo. E. La Marche 6525 Olmsted Ave.

Ernest L. La Marche NEwcastle 1-2071

Chicago 31, Ill.

A Chicago Concern since 1919

GRAY-NOVELLO =

EASTER, 1951

Olighia	
An Easter Alleluia	.60
Prelude and Fugue on "Christ is Risen"K. KOCH	.60
Awake, Thou Wintry EarthJ. S. BACH	
Chorale from "Christ Lay in Death's Dark Prison"	
J. S. BACH	.75
Sinfonia, Chorale and Variation, from Cantata 4	
J. S. BACH	.75
Paraphrase on "O Filii et Filiae"R. DOWNES	.75
Christus ResurrexitG. EDMUNDSON	1.50
Easter Procession of the Moravian BrethrenH. GAUL	
Fantasy on Easter Kyries	.75
Negro Once Sang on Good Friday	.75
Canonic Toccata on "Ye Watchers"R. T. GORE	.75
Symphonic Fantasy (Based on an Easter Plainsong)	
F. PEETERS	1.00
ResurrectionE. NIES-BERGER	.75
Improvisation on "Christ the Lord is Risen" W. McRAE	.75
ORGAN and PIANO	
Easter Morn	1.25
SONGS	
Two Songs for Holy Week (High, Low & Med.)R. L. BEDELL 1. Ah, Holy Jesus 2. At the Sepulchre	.75
Roads (Palm Sunday) (Low)	.50
He is Risen (High)E. F. LAUBIN	.50
Easter (High) H. R. SPIER	.50
Dill O I Dil O I	50

Approval copies sent on request.

THE H. W. GRAY CO., Inc., 159 E. 48th St., New York 17 Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LONDON

GRAY-NOVELLO =

ALL-ELECTRIC...



. . . EVENTUALLY . . .

Why not select your new all-electric console now.

Be sure that your console will be equipped with time-proven all-electric action which is the result of many years' experience in the construction of electrical parts and equipment for the pipe organ, and that this mechanism will be encased in a flawless exquisitely designed cabinet.

It is also of great importance that you select a console that has been especially designed to afford the greatest possible degree of comfort and convenience for the organist.

And further, that your console will require a minimum of servicing.

All this is assured when you select an exclusive REISNER CONSOLE with ALL-ELECTRIC ACTION.

Remember, it is no longer necessary to mar your floors in order to run a wind conductor as the all-electric consoles require a flexible cable only, which permits moving your console to any desired angle. This is only one of the many desirable features of the NEW REISNER CONSOLE.

May we have a complete and detailed specification of your organ for quotation.

THE W. H. REISNER Manufacturing COMPANY, INCORPORATED * HAGERSTOWN, MD., U.S.A.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

S. LEWIS ELMER, A.A.G.O., F.T.C.L. Vice-President

SETH BINGHAM, F.A.G.O. Secretary HAROLD V. MILLIGAN, MUS. D., F.A.G.O.

> Treasurer JOHN HOLLER, A.A.G.O.

Registrar

JAMES W. BLEECKER, A.A.G.O.

Librarian M. SEARLE WRIGHT, F.A.G.O. Auditors HAROLD W. FRIEDELL, F.A.G.O., F.C.T.L. GEORGE MEAD, MUS. D., A.A.G.O.

Chaplain

THE VERY REV. MSGR. WILLIAM T. GREEN

REGIONAL CONVENTIONS FROM COAST TO COAST IN 1951

American Guild of Organists

Chapters in Every State

Organized April 13, 1896 Charter Granted Dec. 17, 1896 Incorporated Dec. 17, 1896



Amended Charte Granted June 17, 1909 ded Charter

Amended Charter Granted June 22, 1934

Chartered by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York Member of National Music Council, Inc.

National Headquarters: 1708 International Building, Rockeieller Center, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.

ROBERT BAKER, SAC. MUS. D.
RAY F. BROWN, A.A.G.O.
T. FREDERICK H. CANDYLN, MUS. D.
FRANKLIN COATES, A.A.G.O.
CLAIRE COCI FRANKLIN COATES, A.A.G.O.

CLAIRE COCI
NORMAN COKE-JEPHCOTT, MUS. D., F.A.G.O.
CHARLES M. COURBOIN, MUS. D.
VENNON DE TAR, F.A.G.O.
CLARENCE DICKINSON, MUS. D., A.G.O.
HAROLD W. FITTER, F.A.G.O.
THE REV. HUGH GILES. M.S.M.
WILLIAM A. GOLDSWORTHY
ALICE GORDON-SMITH. A.A.G.O.
HAROLD M. F.A.G.O., CH. M., F.T.C.L.
PHILIP JAMES, MUS. D., F.A.G.O., CH. M., F.T.C.L.
JAMES PHILIP JOHNSTON, F.A.G.O.
ANNE V. MCKITRICK, F.A.G.O., CH. M., F.T.C.L.
CAULE MEANS, F.A.G.O., F.T.C.L.
CARL F. MUELLER, MUS. D., A.A.G.O.
WILLARD IRVING NEVINS, F.A.G.O.
HUGH PORTER, SAC. MUS. D., F.A.G.O.
HAROLD A. STRICKLAND, MUS. D.
GEORGE WILLIAM VOL. NEL, SAC. MUS. D., F.A.G.O.

COUNCIL

HAROLD A. STRICKLAND. MUS. D.
GEORGE WILLIAM VOLKEL, SAC. MUS. D., F.A.G.O.
CARL WIESEMANN, MUS. D.

The President's Column

That important time in the Guild That important time in the Guild year is approaching when the examinations will be given again and detailed information has been sent from national headquarters to the many who have made inquiry during the year. All who contemplate taking any of these examinations in May should obtain application forms from headquarters and register early, in order that designation of centers can be arranged and adequate provision be made for all who wish to take the examinations at headquarters or chapter centers. Candidates should be examined at the centers where they hold membership or where they are temporarily located. Communicate with deans of chapters (list in January issue of The DIAPASON) or with headquarters.

with headquarters.
Guild examination week comes this year from May 22 to 25, with choirmaster "A" examination and choirmaster examination "B" (for Roman Catholic choirmasters) on May 22 and associateship and fellowship examinations May 23, 24 and 25. Fellows, associates and colleagues are eligible to take the choirmaster examinations. The associateship examination is open to all colleagues of the Guild; the fellowship examination Guild; the fellowship examination the Guild; the fellowship examination can be taken only if one has passed the associateship. Candidates for associate (A.A.G.O.) or choirmaster (Ch.M.) examinations must have been elected colleagues not later than April and must register by paying the fee of \$15 by May 1. The fee for re-examination in one section is \$10. Candidates for fellow (F.A.G.O.) must register by paying the May 1. The tee for re-examination in one section is \$10. Candidates for fellow (F.A.G.O.) must register by paying the fee of \$20 by May 1. Re-examination in one section is \$15. Those applying for re-examination who have passed one section, in any of these examinations, should give the name of the examination center and the year when the section was passed in making application. This year, for the first time, candidates will was passed in making application. This year, for the first time, candidates will be permitted to take either section singly and the other section in a subsequent year. Both sections may be taken this year, as formerly. The fees for the examinations in the section taken the first year will be the same as for both sections. Make all checks payable to the American Guild of Organists.

A letter from M. Searle Wright, chairman of the committee on organ playing competition, has been mailed to all deans, regents and regional chairmen, reminding them of the contribution of \$5 which each chapter is asked to make to the regional fund through the regional chairmen, to aid the winners of the regional semi-finals (if necessary) in

to the regional fund through the regional chairmen, to aid the winners of the regional semi-finals (if necessary) in making the trip to the 1952 national convention, so they may participate in the finals. This contribution should be made by March 1 and by all chapters, whether they are participating or not, as this is a general Guild project.

as this is a general Guild project.

It is encouraging that so many deans of chapters, in line with the strong recommendation made at various times in this column, are taking the initiative in forming new chapters, branches and student groups. This movement is of great value to the Guild in giving more and more members the privileges to be gained by having a conveniently located Guild organization and is welcomed by the regional chairmen in expanding their respective regions.

An interesting meeting of a large

An interesting meeting of a large number of church musicians was held in Bronxville, N. Y., which Mr. Friedell and the president of the Guild attended. The Westchester County Chapter was formed and promises to become one of the influential chapters of the A.G.O.,

covering a large area. A student group has been formed in the Cass High School, Detroit. This newest type of Guild organization is doing much to interest

ganization is doing much to interest serious organ students in the purposes of the A.G.O.

Again we wish to remind all members of the Guild of the approaching centennial of the birth of Clarence Eddy, who was born June 23, 1851. Mr. Eddy was a founder of the Guild and one of the outstanding organists of his day. Let us standing organists of his day. Let us observe this important event.

S. Lewis Elmer.

Denver Convention Is Planned.

The most important matters discussed at the meeting of the Rocky Mountain Chapter Feb. 5 were plans for the regional convention to be held in Denver April 30 to May 2. All organists and choirmasters in the region, including Nebraska, New Mexico, Wyoming and Colorado, as well as any others in nearby states, are invited. There will be recitals, choral clinics, a choir festival, choir rehearsals and dis-cussion meetings, as well as recreation for who come.

all who come.

Boyd Gilkey announced the program for the day. The Second Suite by Reger was played by Mrs. Virginia Heerman. Mrs. Jane Crawford Eller, hostess and choir director of the Broadway Baptist Church, introduced Mrs. Harriet Graham, soprano, who sang "Alleluia," Mozart. She was accompanied by Robert Kinsey. Mr. Kinsey played the first movement of the Third Sonata by Borowski, the "Caprice Viennois," Kreisler, Air from Orchestrial Suite in D, Bach, and the Toccata on "O Filli et Filiae" by Farnam. Anthems suitable for Lenten services and Easter were discussed and presented by Miss Ruth Spicer and Mrs. Alvin Havekost. "The Promise Which Was Made." by Bairstow; "Sing Ye to the Lord." Bairstow; "Alleluia, Christ Is Risen," Kopylof, and "Open Our Eyes." Macfarlane, were the selected anthems.

Pichè Recital in Wisconsin. Boyd Gilkey announced the program for

Pichè Recital in Wisconsin.

Dr. O. M. J. Wehrley, dean of the Wisconsin Chapter, presented the distinguished consin Chapter, presented the distinguished organist Bernard Piché in a recital Sunday, Jan. 21, at St. Joseph's Convent Chapel, Milwaukee. Mr. Piché's program was as follows: Toccata in F major, Bach; "Roll Call," Rameau; Prelude and Fugue on "Bach," Liszt; "Greensleeves," Purvis; Finale from Symphony 3, Vierne; Sketch in D flat major, Schumann; "Folktune," Whitlock; "Fiat Lux," Dubois; Rhapsody on Four Noels, Piché; "The Fountain," De Lamarter; Prelude in B major, Dupré. The enthusiastic audience thoroughly enjoyed Mr. Piché's brilliant performance.

A reception for Mr. Piché was held in the auditorium of the church following the recital.

Jane Krenkel.

JANE KRENKEL, Secretary.

Recital by Asper in Nashville.

The Central Tennessee Chapter premeted Dr. Frank W. Asper, organist of the Salt Lake City Tabernacle, in a recital eb. 5 at the First Presbyterian Church, Nashville. The program contained nine numbers, to which Dr. Asper graciously added a number of encores. His skillful performance was appreciated by his audi-

CORINNE G. ANDERSON, Secretary.

Pearia Chapter Entertains Patrons. Members of the Peoria Chapter honored about 100 patrons at a party Jan. 17 in the Central Christian Church. Edward N. Miller, host organist, assisted by Ed-ward Higgins, organ builder, gave a demonstration of organ parts, construc-

tion, etc. Two special films were shown by the public library's audio-visual department. One was the brief "March of Time" film in color, "Music in America", and the other was the "movie" produced in Canada by Casavant Brothers. Glenn Belcke, sub-dean, presided over the meeting, which was followed by a social hour.

RUTH BLACK, Registrar.

Guests in Bakersfield, Cal.

Members of the Kern County, Cal., Chapter, at Bakersfield, enjoy the news from other branch chapters which we her branch chapters which we THE DIAPASON'S columns. We

read in The DIAPASON'S columns. We would like to share with all of you a brief word about our growing group. The new year's first meeting was held Jan. 8, at the Bakersfield residence of Mrs. Esther Hoisington, former dean. A business meeting was held, presided over by Mrs. Evelyn Butcher, the dean, and plans were made for the February vesper recital. After the meeting members and guests were enthusiastic over an interesting program of organ and piano and guests were enthusiastic over an interesting program of organ and piano ensemble numbers. At her new Baldwin electronic organ was Mrs. Hoisington, and Mrs. Carol Buchner Rodgers was at the piano. They opened their program with Handel's Concerto for Organ in F major, No. 13, familiarly known as "The Cuckoo and the Nightingale." Mrs. Rodgers then played the allegro movement of the Schumann Concerto in A minor, with orchestral accompaniment rewritten for organ. Excerpts from Clokey's Symphonic Piece, the Dialogue, Scherzo and Intermezzo, closed the program. For an encore, Stoughton's arrangement of Rimsky-Korsakoff's "Scheherazade" was chosen.

Refreshments were served and the group enjoyed a social period.

IMOGENE COMEFORD, Registrar.

North Texas Meeting.

North Texas Meeting.

The January meeting of the North Texas Chapter was held at the First Methodist Church in Wichita Falls Jan. 13. Mrs. Carl Edwards. organist of Sacred Heart Church, spoke on "The Church Organist." Mrs. J. W. Akin, organist of the host church, and Miss Joza Lou Bullington, assistant organist, played three numbers each. Miss Bullington played the Bach Passacaglia, "Harmonies du Soir." Karg-Elert, and Toccata, Edmundson. Mrs. Akin's numbers were: Prelude and Fugue on "B-A-C-H", Liszt; "Ronde Francaise," Boellmann; "Come, Sweet Death," Bach.

After the program the group assembled

Sweet Death," Bach.

After the program the group assembled in the Marchman coffee lounge, where Mrs. C. W. Norwood, the dean, presided over the business session.

Mrs. James S. Smith, Historian-Reporter.

St. Paul Student Group

The Minnesota Chapter, St. Paul student roup, held a social meeting Dec. 16. After group, held a social meeting Dec. 16. After a toboggan party the members were guests at the home of Corinne Tibbetts for an evening of square dancing. A midnight luncheon closed the evening.

Iuncheon closed the evening.

The January meeting was held at Macalester College Jan. 16. Arthur J. Fellows gave a very interesting lecture on the mechanism of the organ, clarifying his talk with blackboard drawings. Mr. Fellows showed the group pipes and other organ parts.

Beatrice Gerstner.

Ellsasser Plays in Tucson.

The Southern Arizona Chapter, with the co-sponsorship of the University Catalina Methodist Church, presented Richard Ellsaser in a recital Jan. 21. A record-breaking crowd filled the Masonic Temple to hear the young American virtuoso give his first

Tucson performance.

Mr. Ellsasser was entertained while in Tucson by the Guild at an informal dinner. After the recital, a reception in his honor was held in the lounge of the new church.

MARTHA H. HUME, Registrar.

Regional Conventions in 1951

March 2-Salt Lake City. March 2—Sait Lake City.
April 3-5—New Orleans.
April 10-12—Topeka, Kan.
April 23 and 24—Seattle, Wash.
April 30 and May 1—Denver, Colo.
May—Cleveland, Ohio. April 23 and May 1—Denver, (May—Cleveland, Ohio.
May 14-17—Miami, Fla.
June 12-14—Bloomington, Ind.
June 18-21—Buffalo, N. Y.
June 19-21—Atlantic City.
June 19-22—Southern California.

Möller Factory Is Visited.

A large group of members of the Cumberland Valley Chapter and their friends participated in a guided tour through the M.P. Möller organ factory, Hagerstown, Md., on the atternoon of Jan. 20. Monroe Ridgely, representative of the Möller factory, made the tour a very enjoyable and interesting one and everyone present had the conportunity a very enjoyable and interesting one and everyone present had the opportunity of learning much about organ construction. The tour ended with a brief business meeting and a short, delightful recital on a Möller organ by Mrs. William Peacher, Jr., dean of the chapter.

The chapter is fortunate in being able to present Catharine Crozier in a recital at Wilson College, Chambersburg, Pa, Thursday, March 29, at 8:15.

IDA MAE BECKLEY, Secretary.

Mass Is Southern Ohio Subject.

Mass Is Southern Ohio Subject.

An inspiring program was arranged for Southern Ohio Chapter members and friends Jan. 30 at the Church of the Blessed Sacrament, South Fort Mitchell, Ky. George Higdon, dean of the chapter, is organist and choirmaster of the church, of which Msgr. Leo J. Streck is the pastor. With his theme "The Mass—Its Meaning and Its Music," Mr. Higdon played the organ and conducted the church choirs in music selected to illustrate the various parts of the service. Msgr. Streck defined the mass as "an act of worship—the noblest expression of beauty and holiness." Representing several periods of composition, the program included of composition, the program of composition, the program included chants from the proper and ordinary of the mass and polyphonic motets of the sixteenth century; also several by modern masters. A group of modern mass settings by J. Alfred Schehl, A.A.G.O., a past dean of the chapter, was of special interest and beauty. Concluding the program came the Benediction of the Most Blessed Sacrament.

Helen M. Smith, A.A.G.O., Registrar.

Miami Chapter Hears Murphree.

Miami Chapter Hears Murphree.
Claude L. Murphree, F.A.G.O., organist of the University of Florida, gave a recital Jan. 29 at the First Presbyterian Church of Miami, Fla., for members and guests of the Miami Chapter. He played: Suite. Royal Fireworks Music, Handel; Chorale Preludes. "Hark! A Voice Saith All Are Mortal" and "O Hail this Brightest Day of Days," and Prelude and Fugue in A minor. Bach. Noel in G major, d'Aquin; Meditation on "Amazing Grace" and Toccata on "How Firm a Foundation." Murphree; Chorale in E major, Franck; Two Pieces from "My Musical Calendar." Manna-Zucca; Scherzetto and Arabesque, Vierne; "Fountain Reverie." Fletcher; Concert Variations. zetto and Arabesque, Vierne; "Fountain Reverie," Fletcher; Concert Variations

A reception in honor of Mr. Murphree vas held after the recital.

A reception in honor of Mr. Murphree was held after the recital.
Gordon McKesson, chairman of the nominating committee, presented the following slate for the 1951-52 season: Dean, Bruce H. Davis, F.A.G.O.; sub-dean, Mrs. Edward G. Longman; recording secretary, Kathleen Norris; corresponding secretary, Freston Dettman; treasurer, Dr. Ralph A. Harris; auditor, A. Carroll Ely; directors for three years; Miss Bertha Foster, Amy Rice Davis and Charles G. McVay. Guests and new members were welcomed.

Kathleen Norris, Secretary.

News of the American Guild of Organists—Continued

Varied Offerings in New Hampshire. Ivar Sjöström, musical director of the Ivar Sjöström, musical director of the Second Church, Newton, Mass., was presented in recital at the Main Street Methodist Church, Nashua, N. H., by the New Hampshire Chapter Feb. 5. Mr. Sjöström's program, which was chosen with one eye on the resources of the organ and the other on the tastes of his listeners, comprised: Rigaudon, Campra; Concerto in F, Handel; Adagio, Vivaldi; Rondo, J. C. Bach; Suite of Three Pieces, Corelli; Air with Variations, Felton; "Laudate Dominum" (dedicated to Mr. Sjöström), Lang; "Priere," Jongen; Minuet, Boellmann; Two "Casual Brevities," Leach; Sonata No. 1, Mendelssohn.

delssohn.

"Getting the most Out of a Small Organ" was the topic of district meetings, held in Manchester Jan. 22 and Concord Jan. 29, the former at the Gethsemane Lutheran Church and the latter at the United Baptist Church.

A film tracing the various steps in building an organ, loaned by the Schantz Organ Company, was shown, which many who had never been in an organ factory found especially interesting, particularly since attention was drawn to certain techniques and processes which were exsince attention was grawn to certain techniques and processes which were expanned. Irving D. Bartley, head of the organ department at the University of New Hampshire, followed the film by leading a discussion of the factors involved in effectively registering the small organ. organ.

At its first meeting in the new year the University of New Hampshire stu-dent group Jan. 17 delved into the sub-ject of electronics through discussion stimulated by a paper presented by the dean of the chapter, who is an electronic engineer and formerly with R.C.A. His topic was "Electronics-Organs-and the engineer and formerly was topic was "Electronics-Organs-and the Musician". It was pointed out that, aside from creating numerous new musical instruments, electronics was opening wide vistas of expression to the musician and providing him with new tools for the development and advancement of his art. A discussion of present commercial electronic organs closed the meeting, which was followed by a social hour over coffee

ROBERT K. HALE, Dean. Joint Recital in Evanston.

On Sunday March 4, the Chicago Club of Women Organists and the Illinois Chapter will present a joint recital at the First Baptist Church in Evanston. Among the recitalists will be William H. Barnes, organist of the church.

The executive committee at its meeting in February presented its vonggest and

The executive committee at its inecting in February presented its youngest and newest father, Robert Rayfield, with a silver orange juice cup for his son, Russell Platt, with his name engraved

thereon.

Members who joined our chapter recently are Marie Edwards, Alvin W. Keiser, Gertrude D. Kelch, Betsy Reed Conroy, Glenda B. Mossman, Irene Siebens and Gladys White.

A class is being formed to prepare for the Guild examinations under the tutorship of Miss Stella Roberts.

SOPHIE M. P. RICHTER, Registrar.

Nies-Berger Plays in Peoria.

"Five Centuries of Organ Music" was the title of the program presented by the Peoria Chapter at the First Methodist Church Sunday, Feb. 11, at 4 o'clock, with Edouard Nies-Berger at the Kimball organ. This instrument originally was in Kimball Hall, Chicago.

Beginning with the exclusive closeic com-

was in Kimball Hall, Chicago.

Beginning with the earlier classic composers, Mr. Nies-Berger's program encompassed all periods of organ literature and concluded with one of his original compositions—"Resurrection"—and the Toccata by Leo Sowerby. The performer's mastery of the organ and beautiful registration thrilled his audience, making the afternoon of organ music one long to be remembered by the chapter and guests.

RUTH BLACK, Registrar.

St. Olaf Choir in Williamsport.

St. Olaf Choir in Williamsport.

The Williamsport, Pa., Chapter, with the enthusiastic cooperation of Roman Catholic, Jewish and Protestant senior choirs of Lycoming County, presented the St. Olaf Lutheran Choir, under the direction of Olaf C. Christiansen, in a concert Feb. 8 at the Pine Street Methodist Church.

Mr. Christiansen spoke in an informal

Mr. Christiansen spoke in an informal tion was widely know. In writing about

manner to the audience, directing his comments to church laymen and choirs. His thought is that we have masked our religion in "long faces" and that it is time to make it happy.

DOROTHY EDNA GALLUP, Secretary.

East Central Illinois Chapter.

East Central Illinois Chapter.
The East Central Illinois Chapter arranged a recital Sunday evening, Feb. 11, at the Congregational Church in Champaign, where Miss Mildred Brannon is organist and choir director. Miss Brannon opened the program with the Third Concerto by Handel. Miss Mildred K. Shields played the Prelude and Fugue in A minor, Bach. Franck's Chorale in A minor was played by Bernard Schneider, who is 13 years old and a pupil of Mrs. Elisabeth S. Hamp. Mrs. Bessle Iles played "Soliloquy," by Alec Rowley, and Lester Van Tress played "Apparition of the Eternal Church" and "Ascension I" by Messiaen. Dewey M. Dawson closed the the Eternal Church" and "Ascension I" by Messiaen. Dewey M. Dawson closed the program with the Andante Sostenuto from the "Symphonie Gothique" by Widor and Toccata, Jongen.

Fort Wayne, Ind., Chapter.

The January meeting of the Fort Wayne, Ind., Chapter was held at Trinity English Lutheran Church. The meeting was opened with a short recital by Mrs. Everett Perry of Warsaw, Ind. She played the Sixth Sonata by Mendelssohn. Following the recital there was a forum discussion on A.G.O. examinations. Plans were made for a church music conference Feb. 27 at the First Presbyterian Church.

KATHLEEN DETRICK, Secretary.

RATHLEEN DETRICK, Secretary.

Programs for Vermont Chapter.

The Vermont Chapter met in Springfield Jan. 14. The feature of the program was a concert in the First Methodist Church. An overflow audience first heard a program of organ and piano music by Harrlette Slack Richardson and Mark LaFountain. The numbers were: Symphonic Piece, Clokey; Selections from the "Nutcracker Suite," Tschaikowsky; Concerto in E minor, Chopin; Concerto in E minor, Chopin; Concerto in E major, DeLamarter. Later in the evening a program was given by Carl Nelson, tenor, and David Beyer, pianist. In Burlington Jan. 28 the Guild met to hear Elizabeth Shufelt play three of the test pieces in the Guild examinations. After dinner the members heard Francis Weinrich, voice instructor at the University of Vermont, speak on the choirmaster's examination A and Joseph F. Lechnyr, choirmaster of the Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, on examinations for Roman Catholic choir directors.

Harriette Slack Richardson, Registrar.

Program by Choirs in Sonoma, Cal.

HARRIETTE SLACK RICHARDSON, Registrar.

Program by Choirs in Sonoma, Cal.

The Redwood Empire Chapter sponsored the first choral program by churches of the Sonoma Valley in California Feb. 7 in Sonoma. Churches participating were Grace Reformed, Kenwood Community and Pioneer United. Miriam L. Harwood played a prelude of organ numbers with excellent musicianship, as demonstrated in the registration and interpretation of the following numbers: Prelude in C minor, Bach; "Harmonies du Soir," Karg-Elert; "Jesu, meine Freude," Karg-Elert; Toccata in A minor, Reger. The instrument used was a fifty-year-old two-manual Bergstrom organ with tracker action and straight pedalboard, built by the Pioneer Organ Builders of San Francisco. It has excellent tonal quality. The Pioneer United Church has served this community for over 100 years.

Members of the Guild enjoyed a dinner, at which G. Franklim Morris outlined study plans for those who will be taking the examinations this year and next. At the conclusion of the program coffee and cake were served by the women of the church. Hearty thanks was voted to Dean Daniel T. Ruggles for all the planning and hard work.

Hearty thanks was voted to Dean Daniel T. Ruggles for all the planning and hard

INEZ M. KAARTINEN, Chairman of Publicity.

Chairman of Publicity.

Miss Crozier in Los Angeles.

The Los Angeles Chapter held its monthly meeting Feb. 5 at Immanuel Presbyterian Church. After a dinner and business meeting in the church hall those present adjourned to the main auditorium of the church, where Catharine Crozier was presented in a recital. For her program Miss Crozier selected the following works: Chorale in B minor, Franck; Chorale Preludes, "Praise the Lord," "When in the Hour of Utmost Need" and "Rejoice, Beloved Christians," Bach; Prelude on Psalm 23, Howells; "The Tumult in the Praetorium, deMaleingreau; Pastorale, Roger-Ducasse; "Divertisse'ment," Vierne; Fantasy for Fluté Stops, Sowerby; "As Now the Sun's Declining Rays," Simonds; Prelude and Fugue in G minor, Dupré. Stops, Sowers," Simonds; reclining Rays," Simonds; in G minor, Dupré.

MARVIN BLAKE, Secretary.

Console.

Holds Evening Around Console.

The Stockton Chapter of the Choral Conductors' Guild and the American Guild of Organists presented C. Harold Einecke of Santa Barbara in "an evening around the organ console." Dr. Einecke discussed "The Effective Organist," the differences between a concert organist, an average organist

and a church organist. Choir problems also and a church organist. Choir problems also were discussed and a question and answer period was conducted. Dr. Einecke played the following numbers on the new Austin organ of the First Methodist Church in Stockton to illustrate fine prelude material: Chorale Prelude on "Eudoxia," Edmundson; Suite on Sixteenth Century Hymn-tunes, McKay: Elevations, Dupre; "Qui Tollis Peccata Mundi." Couperin-Dickinson; "Suite Baroque," Telemann-Altman; Prelude on Easter Carol "Gwashami," Purvis.

After the meeting a reception and tea were held in the church parlors with J. B. Jamison, designer of the organ, as special guest.

Brockton, Mass., Chapter.

Brockton, Mass., Chapter.

At its monthly meeting on Feb. 5, held at the home of Dean Francis L. Yates, the Brockton Chapter discussed several projects for the spring months. Among these was a public service program at which the chapter will sponsor a noted artist in a recital. Also a combined church festival is to be presented by the Brockton Council of Churches May 6.

After the business meeting Mrs. Yates served refreshments

served refreshments. GERTRUDE K. BRYANT, Secretary.

Lynchburg, Va., Plans Festival.

The Lynchburg, Va., Chapter held a meeting Jan. 26 at the College Hill Baptist Church. After a business session conducted by Dean Williamson, Robert Moore, program chairman, introduced one of our members, Miss Frances Peters, as speaker for the evening. Miss Peters is organist and director at the College Hill Church and has long been active in the junior choir festival held every year in the city. She discussed the object and history of the festival and the work of Ruth Jacobs, who will conduct a clinic and be guest conductor for the festival. Mrs. Jacobs will be sponsored jointly by the Guild and the festival. Miss Peters concluded her talk with a presentation of her junior choir, singing two numbers from the program for this year's festival.

The latter portion of the meeting was an Easter music workshop, conducted by Mr. Moore. Members had been asked to bring appropriate choral works from their church libraries. Guild members formed a choir and had an enjoyable time singing and discussing the various numbers.

Dorothy S. Leachman, Registrar.

Activities of San Joaquin Chapter.

Activities of San Joaquin Chapter.

The San Joaquin Valley Chapter met Feb. 5 at the Y.M.C.A., in Fresno, Cal., for a dinner. After dinner the members, with their guests, went to St. George's Greek Orthodox Church, where Father John Limberakis, the choir and Christine Kalomiris, organist, presented a vesper service comprising the major portion of the liturgy of St. John Chrysostom. The speaker of the evening, Frank Desby, director of the choir at the Annunciation Greek Orthodox Church in Los Angeles, who is doing graduate work at the University of Southern California in Byzantine music and history, gave a lecture on Byzantine music. Activities of San Joaquin Chapter.

tine music.
Sunday afternoon, Feb. 4, the chapter pre-Sunday afternoon, Feb. 4, the chapter presented Arthur K. Luckin, organist at St. James' Cathedral, in a member recital. The program was as follows: Prelude and Fugue in C minor, "Sleepers, Wake," "Hail This Brightest Day of Days" and "Out of the Deep I Cry," Bach; "Greensleeves," Purvis; "Divinum Mysterium," Purvis; "Pange Lingua," Kreckel; "Christe Redemptor," Mathews; Concerto in B flat, Felton; "Ellers," Altman.

Altman.

On Jan. 15 Richard Purvis, organist at Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, was heard in a recital at Pilgrim Congregational Church. The following program was played: Trumpet Tune, Purcell; Pastorale, Franck;

Prelude and Fugue in G major and Three Chorale Preludes, Bach; "Aria con Variazione," Handel; Chorale Prelude, Brahms; Sketch in D flat, Schumann; "Angelus du Soir," Bonnet; "Divertissement," Vierne; "Divinum Mysterium" and Toccata, "In Babilone," Purvis.

After the recital 200 guests enjoyed the hospitality of the members of the church and an opportunity was provided to meet Mr. Purvis.

Mrs. W. G. Walles, Secretary.

Mrs. W. G. WAILES, Secretary.

Alamo Chapter Workshops.

Alamo Chapter Workshops.

The Alamo Chapter, San Antonio, Tex., arranged two programs of the workshop variety. One was a tour to see three San Antonio organs—the Holtkamp at the First Church of Christ, Scientist, the Aeolian-Skinner at Temple Beth-el and the Holtkamp at Trinity University. At a choral workshop all members present were directed by Donald Willing, after which Otto Hofmann, a Texas organ man, gave an interesting account of the organs he visited in Germany last summer. His main point was that although the organs he saw were quite small the contrasts and effects possible were remarkable.

Mrs. Earnest Harrison, Secretary.

Talk on Catholic Liturgical Music.

Talk on Catholic Liturgical Music.

The Central California Chapter met Jan. 16 at the home of its treasurer, Fred Tulan, in at the home of its treasurer, Fred Tulan, in Stockton. After a business meeting an interesting and informative talk on Catholic liturgical music, with demonstrations on the organ, was delivered by the Rev. Father John J. Ryan, assistant pastor of St. Gertrude's Church, Stockton. This was followed by questions and discussion. The evening's enjoyment was completed by refreshments.

GWYN GRAY CLARK, Chairman of Publicity.

Chairman of Publicity.

North Louisiana Chapter.

The January meeting of the North Louisiana Chapter was held Sunday, Jan. 28, at the First Lutheran Church, Shreveport. Six new members were proposed and accepted. A talk on "Improvisation and Service Playing" was delivered by Mrs. Robert Simen, organist and director of the church.

S/Sgt. William R. Leonard, Secretary.

Dorothy Elder, Registrar.

NASHOTAH SCHOLA CANTORUM RECORDS Missa de Angelis

In English on 12 inch 78 R.P.M. vinylite records. Available at \$2.50 each (post-paid if cash accompanies order) from:

BISHOP KEMPER MISSIONARY SOCIETY

NASHOTAH HOUSE, NASHOTAH, WIS.

SCHANTZ PIPE ORGANS SYLVESTER E. KOHLER

3292 Illinois Ave. Louisville 13, Ky.

JOHN McDONALD

LYO RECITALS

St. John's Episcopal Church Seattle, Washington

The Liturgical Music Press, Inc.

68 W. 125th St., N. Y. 27, N. Y.

announces that it will take over

the sale of its publications,

Masterpieces of Organ Music

from Boosey & Hawkes, Inc., its former selling agents.

News of the American Guild of Organists-Continued

Preliminary Tests for 1952

Following are the requirements for the 1952 preliminary tests, to be conducted Jan. 17 and 18, 1952:

REGISTRATION—Candidates must have been elected colleagues of the Guild in order to be eligible for the preliminary tests. No one will be admitted to the tests whose dues are in arrears.

dues are in arrears.

Candidates should write to National Headquarters for application blank and register not later than Dec. 15, by paying the specified fee for the test, in order that designation of centers may be arranged and adequate provision made for all who wish to take the tests. After registration no fees will be returned. Candidates are required to take both sections of the test (organ work and paper work).

EE-PRELIMINARY TESTS, \$10.00. Make all ecks payable to American Guild of Or-

hecks payable to American Guild of Organists.

PREPARATION—A study of the following textbooks is required: "The Art of Counterpoint." by Kitson (Oxford University Press), or "Counterpoint" by Jeppesen (Prentice-Hall). "A History of Musical Thought" by Ferguson (Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc.) The following will be found useful: "Elementary Harmony", by Kitson (Oxford Press); "Fugue," by Higgs (H. W. (Oxford Press); "Fugue," by Higgs (H. W. Gray Company); "Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading," by Morris and Ferguson (Oxford Press); "Thirty Trios," by Heeremans (M. Witmark & Sons). Write to National Headquarters for price list of examination booklet; the pamphlet "How to Pass the A.G.O. Examinations," by Dunham and other helpful material.

GRADED MARK SHEETS—A graded mark sheet will be sent to each candidate after the tests. To pass the preliminary tests candidates must secure at least 50 per cent of each item and 70 per cent of the total maximum marks obtainable in each section of the tests.

Section I—Tests at the Organ.

Section I-Tests at the Organ

Section I—Tests at the Organ.

P 1.—To play the whole or any portion of the Prelude and Fugue in E minor (Cathedral) by J. S. Bach. Published separately, H. W. Gray Company; G. Schirmer Inc. Also the whole or any portion of (a) Chorale Prelude; "O World, I Now Must Leave Thee," by Brahms (Breitkopf & Hartel; H. W. Gray Company, John E. West Edition) or (b) "Greensleeves" (carol prelude) by Richard Purvis (Leeds Music Corporation). (The candidate is advised not to attempt any elaborate plan of registration, but to play the pieces along broad lines of interpretation.)

P 2.—To play a passage of organ music at sight, in the form of a trio.

n.)

2.—To play a passage of organ music sight, in the form of a trio.

3.—To play from vocal score, G and F fs, four staves at sight, with or without

. —To harmonize a given melody in four

r 4.—10 narmonize a given melody in four arts, at sight.
P 5.—To harmonize an unfigured bass in our parts, at sight.
P 6.—To accompany a recitative at sight

P 6.—To accompany a recitative at sight from a figured bass.
P 7.—To transpose a short passage at sight, into two keys, not more than one tone above or below the printed music.
P 8.—To improvise a four-measure phrase, modulating from one key to other keys. Time signatures will be given and two tests required.

Section II-Paper Work Tests.

Section 11—Paper Work Tests.

First Session
(Three hours allowed).
P 9.—To add to C. F., two parts in strict counterpoint, in fifth species. Candidates must be prepared to use the C clefs for alto and tenor parts. Use of the modes and of imitative part writing will be required.
P 10.—To write a correct answer to a fugue subject, also a countersubject in double counterpoint at the octave or fifteenth. Show the inversion.
P 11.—Questions in musical history drawn from "A History of Musical Thought," by Donald N. Ferguson, published by Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., New York.

Second Session
(Three hours allowed)

Second Session
(Three hours allowed)
P 12.—Ear Tests: To write down from dictation two short melodies, of which the keys will be announced and the tonic chords struck. Each passage will be played

four times.

P 13.—To add alto, tenor and bass parts to a given melody.

P 14.—To add soprano, alto and tenor parts to an unfigured bass.

15.—To add to a given string part another string part in free counterpoint, with bowing marked.

Reading Chapter Host to Lehigh.

Reading Chapter Host to Lehigh.

The January meeting of the Reading, Pa., Chapter was held Jan. 27, at the Kutztown State Teachers' College, with the Lehigh Valley Chapter as guests. A business meeting was held early in the evening and plans were made for the junior choir festival which is to take place April 25. Dr. Roberta Bitgood of

the Buffalo Chapter will be the guest conductor. Plans were completed for sec-tional rehearsals and directors and ac-companists were chosen.

companists were chosen.

The principal event of the evening was a recital on the new Möller organ in the Schaeffer Memorial Auditorium. The organists were: Professor Henry J. Casselberry, director of music at Kutztown College, who played the Borowski Sonata; Emerson Harding, organist of St. College, who played the Bostonia ta; Emerson Harding, organist of St. John's Lutheran Church, Boyertown, whose numbers included the "Kyrie Eleison" by Purvis, Sketch in D, Schumann, and "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet; Giuseppe Moschetti, organist of St. John's Lutheran Church in Allentown, who played the Eight Little Preludes and Fugues, and the Fanfare Fugue by Bach.

After the recital refreshments were served in the social rooms of the auditorium, at which time the members of the Reading and Lehigh Chapters became acquainted.

GEORGE W. TOBIAS, Registrar. Enthusiasm at Youngstown Meeting.

The January gathering of the Youngstown Chapter was a dinner meeting for our membership, clergy, music committees and choir members in the lovely new Central Christian Church Jan. 22. There was an excellent attendance and a spirit of interest and enthusiasm prevailed. The of interest and enthusiasm prevailed

was an excellent attendance and a spirit of interest and enthusiasm prevailed. The dinner was served at beautifully decorated tables. Our dean, Mrs. Paul A. Adams, welcomed the guests and introduced the Rev. W. Frederic Miller, chaplain of the chapter.

After dinner Mrs. A. T. Simpson, soprano, sang a group of three numbers, accompanied at the piano by Gordon Brooks. Miss Emma Pauline Cook read the Guild's "Declaration of Religious Principles" and Mrs. A. F. Buchanan, membership chairman, explained the various memberships.

Mrs. Adams presented the moderator for the evening, Professor James W. Evans, organist-director of Westminster Presbyterian Church and member of the music department at Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pa., who directed Presbyterian Church and member of the music department at Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pa., who directed a panel discussion on the subject "What Do We Expect in an Anthem for Worship Service?" The Rev. John H. Burt, rector of St. John's Episcopal Church, spoke from the viewpoint of the clergy. Ronald Richards, program director of radio station WFMJ and choirmaster at the Evergreen Presbyterian Church, represented the choirmasters and Mrs. Kendall Datson spoke on her viewpoint as Kendall Datson spoke on her viewpoint as a member of the congregation. The forum inspired a general discussion in which other ministers and church leaders participated enthusiastically.

Mrs. A. F. Soderberg, Secretary.

Jennings Class in Duluth. Arthur B. Jennings, organist of the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis, conducted a master class for a group of organists from the Arrowhead Chapter at Pilgrim Congregational Church in Duluth in January. Mr. Jennings discussed pedal and manual technique, performance, organ literature, the church and improvisation. He played and gave instruction on Bach's Eight Little Preludes and Fugues, the Little Organ Book and the Three Chorales by Cesar Franck.

Mrs. L. C. Coffin, Secretary.

Ensemble Program in Indianapolis.

MRS. L. C. COFFIN, Secretary.

Ensemble Program in Indianapolis.

The Indiana Chapter enjoyed a program of ensemble music at McKee Chapel,
Tabernacle Presbyterian Church, Indianapolis, Jan. 23. At a dinner preceding the concert Dean Paul R. Matthews presided and Sub-Dean Dale Young reported on the conclave of deans and regents in New York. The musicale was under the direction of Clarence Elbert, who opened the program with a group of organ compositions which he introduced with appropriate and often delightfully informal observations. In spite of a faulty generator which threatened to silence the organ, Mr. Elbert played: Fugue in G major, Bach; Prelude, Clerambault: Prelude-Toccata, Pierne; "Duo Pastorale," Guilmant, and Toccata, Mailly. Miss Joan Mack, a graduate student at Indiana University played two sonatas for violoncello by Galliard, with Berniece Fee Mozingo at the organ. The high-light of the evening came when Mr. Elbert and Dorothy Munger, pianist and faculty member of Jordan College of Music, collaborated in presenting the following selections for

piano and organ: "Angels Ever Bright and Fair," Handel; Rhapsody, Demarest; Intermezzo from "Symphonic Piece," Clokey, and "Concerto Gregoriano," Yon. SUSAN SHEDD HEMINGWAY, A.A.G.O., Secretary.

Easter Anthems Presented.

Easter Anthems Presented.

The Northern New Jersey Chapter met Jan. 30 at the First Baptist Church of Paterson. Easter anthems were presented and played by the following Guild members: Mrs. Charles Dreeland, organist and choir director of Wesley Methodist Church; Raymond Tarantino, organist and choirmaster of the Union Avenue Baptist Church, and Richard C. Warner, organist and choirmaster of the host church. Included on the program were the following Easter anthems: "Triumphant Strains Arise," F. E. Chipman; "Easter Call to Worship," Ralph L. Grosvenor; "In the End of the Sabbath," Arthur B. Targett; "Christ Arose," Frederic Groton; "In Joseph's Lovely Garden," Clarence Dickinson; "Jerusalem," Parker-Runkel; "Easter Dawn," Robert S. Flagler; "Bell Carol," F. Broadus-Staley; "The Risen Christ," George Henry Day; "Easter Morning," Richard Kountz.

FRANCES E. KREAMER, Publicity Chairman.

Publicity Chairman.

Publicity Chairman.

Nebraska Chapter Meeting.

Members of the Nebraska Chapter (Omaha) met at the home of Mrs. Howard Kennedy Jan. 29. Owing to the resignation of the Rev. William Krueger because of removal from the city, Miss Hope E. Yates and Milfred I. Mowers were elected to the offices of secretary and treasurer respectively. Dean Kennedy made the following appointments; Membership committee, Margaret Kiewit, chairman; Frances W. Kinsley, Helen Manning and Vesta Dobson; program committee, Cecil C. Neubecker, chairman; Flora Sears Nelson, Winifred T. Flanagan and Henrietta M. Rees.

It was announced that Richard Ellsasser was to be presented in a recital at the First Baptist Church of Omaha Feb. 29.

Mrs. Flora Sears Nelson invited the chapter to her home for a reception in honor of Mr. Ellsasser after the program.

Refreshments were served by the hostess.

MILFRED I. Mowers, Secretary.

Catharine Crozier in Sprinafield.

Catharine Crozier in Springfield.

The Springfield, Mass., Chapter sponsored a recital by Catharine Crozier Jan. 14 at Trinity Methodist Church, Springfield. The program was as follows: Passacaglia and Fugue in C minor, Bach; Symphonic Chorale, "Jesus, Still Lead On", Karg-Elert; "The Tumult in the Praetorium" (Passion Symphony), de Maleingreau; Pastorale, Roger-Ducasse; Fantasy for Flute Stops, Sowerby; "Litanies," Alain; Ascension Day Meditation, "Serene Alleluias from a Soul Longing for Heaven," Messiaen; Fantasie and Fugue on "B-A-C-H", Liszt. A reception for Miss Crozier was held in

Fantasie and Fugue on "B-A-C-H", Liszt. A reception for Miss Crozier was held in the church parlors after the recital.

The Springfield Chapter held its monthly meeting in the parish-house of St. Peter's Church Jan. 22. The speaker was Canon Edward N. West of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York. He gave an interesting and helpful talk on "The Right Music for the Right Time." A social hour followed the program.

Christine M. Metcalf, Secretary.

CHRISTINE M. METCALF, Secretary

Arkansas Chorus Gives "Messiah."

Under the joint sponsorship of the Arkansas Chapter and the Philharmonic Society of Little Rock, Handel's "Messiah" was performed by a chorus of 275 singers, full orchestra and organ in Robinson Memorial Auditorium Dec. 17 before an audience of more than 3.000. The presentation was under the direction of V. Earle Copes, organist and choral director at Hendrix College, Conway. Soloists were outstanding singers from all parts of the state. Mrs. Conrad Farrell was organist and Mrs. Morris Jessup was general chairman of the Guild committee in charge. The performance marked the twentieth annual presentation and was acclaimed as one of the best in recent years. Arkansas Chorus Gives "Messiah."

Portland, Maine, Chapter.

Portland, Maine, Chapter met at Mrs. Francis Bailey's home in Gorham Jan. 15. The meeting was designed to be one of recreation as an antidote for our more serious gatherings. Mrs. Bailey was a charming hostess and a great deal of work and thought was devoted to arranging the games on musical themes. Three interesting numbers were performed on two pianos, with two persons at each piano.

A short business meeting was held, pre-

A short business meeting was held, pre-sided over by the dean Mrs. Maud Haines. Alfred Brinkler announced the recitals to be played in the Auditorium at the City Hall

on the Kotzschmar memorial organ. He also reported on the conclave in New York.

RUPERT LOVEJOY,

Corresponding Secretary.

Metropolitan New Jersey Events.

Metropolitan New Jersey Events.

The December meeting of the Metropolitan New Jersey Chapter was devoted to a recital by Virgil Fox at Grace Episcopal Church, Newark, Dec. 4. Mr. Fox displayed superb command of the large four-manual Austin organ in a program of works by Handel, Bach, Davies, Vierne, Erik Satie and Dupré. In the Satie "Messe des Pauvres" he was assisted by an antiponal male chorus from the General Theological Seminary in New York City and the chord Grace Church, under the direction of Frank C. Smith, organist and choirmaster of the church.

A dinner meeting was held Jan. 15, at the Sanford Heights Presbyterian Church, Irvington, of which Miss Selma Kopp is organist and director of music. After dinner and a business meeting a group of solos was true by Receptors.

organist and director of music. After dinner and a business meeting a group of solos was sung by Rosemary Palmer, soprano, accompanied by Dean Welsh. An inspiring and illuminating talk on "Guild Examination" was given by Anne Versteeg McKittrick, F.A.G.O., Ch.M., F.T.C.L., organist and director of music at Grace Church, Brooklyn. The large number of members present took advantage of this opportunity to ask questions regarding preparation for these examinations and to inspect the collection of former examination papers and textbook used in studying for this work.

J. CLIFFORD WELSH, Dean.

Houston, Texas, Chapter.

The Houston, Tex., Chapter met Jan. If and about forty members enjoyed a dinner prepared by the mother's class of the First Christian Church. After dinner we went to the church auditorium for a group of anthems by the choir and piano and organ numbers.

CLARA WHEELER, Corresponding Secretary.

St. Joseph Valley Chapter.

The St. Joseph Valley Chapter met Jan. 39 for a dinner at Westminster Presbyterian Church, South Bend, Ind. Mrs. Harold Clayton, director and organist at the First Methodist Church of South Bend, gave a talk on her trip to Europe last summer. The Westminster Church choir, under the direction of Miss Corrine Pinkerton, accompanied by Miss Elsa Haymaker, gave a program.

ELSA HAYMAKER, Registrar.

ELSA HAYMAKER, Registrar.

Charleston, S. C., Meeting.

The Charleston, S. C., Chapter held its monthly meeting Feb. 5 at St. Michael's Episcopal Church. Plans were made to hold the annual choir festival April 26 at the Citadel Chapel.

Before the business meeting Mrs. Davis organist and choir director at St. Michael's played the following program: "Ad Ecclesia Gloriam," Macfarlane; "Lord, Have Merty Upon Us," Frescobaldi; Rigaudon, Campra; "Our Father, Thou in Heaven Above," Krieger; Finale, Harris. After the program and business meeting there was a social period in the parish-house.

ELIZABETH McCRAME.

Texarkana Chapter Meets.

The Texarkana, Tex., Chapter met Jan. 27 at St. James' Episcopal Church. Miss Mary Tennison, the dean, presided over the business session. Dues for the year were collected by the treasurer, Mrs. T. A. Bain. Miss Tennison announced that members had been asked to assist in publicity for the Catharine Crozier recital Feb. 17, sponsored by the First Methodist Church, Arkansas.

The program was in charge of Mrs. Louise Holman, organist and choir director, who presented the Rev. Thomas Carson, rector of St. James' Episcopal Church. Mr. Carson gave a very instructive talk on the morning choral service of the Episcopal Church. Mrs. Holman played two organ numbers-"Forest Green," Purvis, and Concert Caprice, Turner. Mrs. Edward Walters, chold director of the Central Christian Church, was a guest.

Hymn Festival in St. Petersburg, Fla. Hymn Festival in St. Petersburg, Fla.
As a preliminary event of the Festival of States program, the St. Petersburg Chapter presented its second annual interstate hymn festival Jan. 11 in the First Methodist Church, St. Petersburg, Fla. The festival was conducted by Dr. H. Augustine Smith, professor of hymnology at Boston University. Twenty choirs participated, accompanied by Charlotte Pratt Weeks, organist; Gertrude Cobb Miller, pianist, and Captain Allan Titus, George Donaldson and Dean Sisson. trumpeters.

trumpeters.

The program was arranged in three groups
—"Victory Through Singing Hearts," "Folksongs of "Minstrels" and "Fluorescent Light
Shining through the Centuries." The hymn
singing was preceded by an organ recital by
Mrs. Emma Ware, and Mrs. Myrtle Duty
played Yon's "Hymn of Glory" as the postiude.

VIRGINIA BOCKSTANZ, Secretary

News of the American Guild of Organists-Continued

Fine Program Is Planned for Northwest Convention in Seattle April 23 and 24

Plans are rapidly taking shape for the Northwest regional convention to be held April 23 and 24 in Seattle, Wash., with Oddvar Winther, organist of Third Church of Christ, Scientist, acting as general chairman. Walter A Eichinger, A.A.G.O., head of the organ depart-ment of the University of Washington, as program chairman, has arranged the following events:

After registration at the Edmond

After registration at the Edmond Meany Hotel Monday, April 23, the visitors will go to the University Methodist Temple for a discussion of choral conducting, to be led by Bernard Regier of Bellingham. Recitals on the first day of the convention include a program on the four-manual Kimball in Plymouth Church by Doris Helen Smith and Adrienne Reisner, and a performance by Mr. Eichinger at Wesley House on the University of Washington campus. In the evening Maria Kjaer, dean of the chapter, and Milton Johnson, minister of music at the University Presbyterian Church, will give a concert of organ and choral music.

Tuesday, April 24, the convention program will open with a panel discussion in the University Christian Church, to be led by C. Griffith Bratt of the Boise, Idaho, Junior College.

The regional competition for young organists will take place at the Greenlake Church of Seventh-day Adventists. In the late afternoon a concert is scheduled in the new music building on

In the late afternoon a concert is scheduled in the new music building on the University of Washington campus and featured will be the Madrigal Singand reatured will be in Madrigal Sing-ers, the faculty string quartet and the university a cappella choir.

A banquet at 6:30 will be followed by a recital in the University Temple by

a recital in the Claire Coci.
Registrations for the convention are being received at the dean's office, 5225
Twelfth Avenue. N. E., Seattle 5.
T. F. ELWELL, Secretary.

New Chapter Views Cathedrals.

New Chapter Views Cathedrals.

The newly-organized chapter in St. Joseph, Mo., was fortunate at its first meeting, held Feb. 2 at the First Congregational Church, to have James P. Lawbaugh give an illustrated talk on a recent trip to Europe. Mr. Lawbaugh and W. A. Brummer, who are Möller represenatives, left Aug. 10 by plane for Paris. The object of the trip was to study the building principally of German, Dutch and English organs. Many colored slides were taken of famous churches and cathedrals, the windows, the organs, the grounds and the surroundings. While in Paris Mr. Lawbaugh was invited by Marcel Dupré to be a guest in the organ gallery for high mass at St. Sulpice and to listen to M. Dupré's improvisations.

Because of Mr. Lawbaugh's talk and his exceptionally fine colored slides the members felt as though they were along on the trip. Aug. 15 there was a visit to cathedrals, with attendance at solemn pontifical high mass at the Cathedral of Reims, hearing the interplay of two organs accompanying the service, and a similar experience in the afternoon at solemn vespers at Amiens.

After the program, Mrs. Elsie Barnes

organs accompanying the service, and a similar experience in the afternoon at solemn vespers at Amiens.

After the program, Mrs. Elsie Barnes Durham, the dean, served coffee and doughnuts. Our next meeting is to be in the form of a round-table discussion and one of the topics is to be wedding music. music.

CAROL R. WOLHEIM, Secretary

Church Music Panel in Pasadena.

church Music Panel in Pasadena.

The monthly meeting of the Pasadena and Valley Districs Chapter took place Jan. 15 at the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Pasadena, Cal., where a turkey dinner was served to more than eighty members, and guest ministers and choir directors.

After a business session Dean Ralph

After a business session Dean Ralph After a business session Dean Raipn Travis introduced Mrs. Ruth Rockwood, program chairman, who in turn led a panel discussion dealing with various aspects of church music. Clarence Mader, Mary Caldwell, Kenneth White, John Burke, the Rev. Curtis Beach and the Rev. George Hill took part. It was a stimulating meeting. Mrs. Marvin D. Kahn, Registrar.

Catharine Crozier in Seattle.

Catharine Crozier in Seattle.

Catharine Crozier was presented in a recital Jan. 30 at the University Methodist Temple by the Seattle Chapter. Miss Crozier gave a brilliant performance and was enthusiastically received.

The annual banquet of the chapter was held Feb. 12 at the Meany Hotel R. Hawley Fitch acting as toastmaster. Music was by Carol Rasmussen, soprano, accompanied by her mother, Mrs. Bessie Rasmussen. Dean Maria Kjaer was presented with a box of valentine sweets and Rasmussen. Dean Maria Kjaer was presented with a box of valentine sweets and named "Sweetheart of 1951." Mr. Fitch conveyed the appreciation of the chapter to Mrs. Kjaer for her splendid leadership as dean. The guest speaker, Karl E. Weiss, co-director of the department of music at Pacific Lutheran College in Parkland, Wash., gave an interesting talk on "The Church Choir." MILDRED WASBERG, Sub-Dean.

Impect Reuter Organ in Lincoln, Neb

Impect Reuter Organ in Lincoln, Neb.

St. Paul Methodist Church opened its doors to members of the Lincoln, Neb., Chapter Feb. 5 for an inspection of its newly-installed four-manual Reuter organ. An adequate demonstration of the organ's resources was given by Myron J. Roberts, professor of organ at the University of Nebraska and designer of the instrument. A full description of the organ appeared in the February, 1950, issue of The Diapason. Future recitals sponsored by the Lincoln Chapter will be played on this organ by Robert Baker Feb. 28 and Claire Coci April 4.

FLORENCE ABEL, Secretary.

Program in Colorado Springs.

Program in Colorado Springs.

The monthly program in Shove Memorial Chapel, arranged for Colorado College by the Colorado Springs Chapter, was presented Feb. 4. Liturgical music for voices included three groups of motets and carols by the Colorado Springs High School a cappella choir, under the direction of Frank Gilles. From the general liturgy the choir sang "Jesu, Priceless Treasure." Bach: "Ave Maria." Arkadelt, and "Brother James' Air." arranged by Jacob. From the Christmas liturgy the choir sang the Christiansen "Lullaby on Christmas Eve," Willan's "Here We Are in Bethlehem," and "Balualow." from the ceremony of the carols by Benjamin Britten. From the Holy Week and Easter liturgy Michael Haydn's "So Dim with Tears," Ingegneri's "Tenebrae Factae Sunt," and the Leisring arrangement of "O Filli et Filiae" were sung.

Ray Berry, dean of the chapter, played two groups of organ works. The first included "Basse et Dessus de Trompette." Clerambault; Prelude, Fugue and Chaconne, Buxtehude, and "Toccata per l'Elevazione," Frescobaldi. His second group was made up Program in Colorado Springs.

Clerambault; Prelude, Fugue and Chaconne, Buxtehude, and "Toccata per l'Elevazione," Frescobaldi. His second group was made up of two Bach chorale preludes. An audience of about 400 was in attendance and many favorable comments were heard about the

favorable comments were neard about the program.

The February chapter meeting was held on the evening of Feb. 13 at Temple Beth-El, Rabbi Adolph Philippsborn gave an illustrated lecture on "The Music of the Temple." Several recordings of both ancient and contemporary music for the synagogue were heard. The evening closed with a social hour and refreshments, at which the rabbi

FRANCES POND, Publicity Director.

Frances Pond, Publicity Director.

Address by Toledo Pastor.

The February meeting of the Toledo, Ohio, Chapter was held at Holy Rosary Cathedral. The speaker, the Rev. R. Lincoln Long, pastor of the Collingwood Avenue Presbyterian Church, took as his subject "Music of the Old Testament". Following this Jack Malhoit, organist of the cathedral, gave a recital on the large four-manual Skinner organ. He played the following numbers: "Dominus Deus Rex Coelistis" and "Benedictus," Couperin; Prelude and Fugue in C major, Bach; Scherzo and Toccata from the "Modal Suite," Peeters.

On Tuesday evening, March 20, there will be a round-table-meeting and recital, at the Park Congregational Church. The roundtable will be conducted by DeRuth Sage Wright, organist and choir director of the church, on "Hymn and Service Playing". Following this a recital will be played by Avril Finch.

Auburn, N. Y., Chapter.

Avril Finch.

Auburn, N. Y., Chapter.

The Auburn, N. Y., Chapter, at its meeting Feb. 13 had as speaker Keith V. Wilson, instructor in music at the West High School and choir director at Trinity Methodist Church. Mr. Wilson, who has developed an outstanding choral group at the high school in a comparatively short time, discussed his methods of teaching children and young people in group singing.

Mrs. Lestie E. Bryant, the dean, conducted

the business meeting, which was devoted chiefly to plans for the recital by Dr. Marshall Bidwell in late March.

LOUISE C. TITCOMB, Registrar.

Dr. Marshall Bidwell in late March.

LOUISE C. TITCOMB, Registrar.

Knoxville, Tenn., Programs.

The Knoxville, Tenn., Chapter met Feb. 6 at the Fourth Presbyterian Church in Knoxville for a program by Earl C. Jones, chairman, and Alfred E. Lunsford, cochairman, of Lenten, Holy Week and Easter music. Anthems suited to the season were on display. Some were presented which had been recorded by Mr. Lunsford and his choir of the Fourth Presbyterian Church. Mr. Lunsford played suitable organ numbers. Other anthems were given out for members of the chapter to sing.

Klaus Speer, Mus. M., organist of Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tenn., assisted by the A Cappella Choir of the university, was presented by the chapter in a recital at the First Baptist Church, Maryville, Tenn., Feb. 20. At the close of the recital the faculty of the division of fine arts of Maryville College held "open house" in the new fine arts building and gave an invitation to all to inspect the Holtkamp practice organ recently installed.

MRS. R. G. SAWYER, Dean.

Rhode Island Chapter.

MRS. R. G. SAWYER, Dean.

Rhode Island Chapter.

The Rhode Island Chapter held a service of music at Gloria Dei Lutheran Church in Providence Feb. 19. The choir was directed by A. E. Anderson and the organist was Roy E. Ekberg: The program included: Festival Prelude on "Ein' feste Burg," Faulkes, and "Sanctus," Schubert (Mr. Ekberg); "Rejoice, Ye Christians, Loudly," Bach; "Zion, Lift Thine Eyes," Olsen; "Long Hast Thou Stood, O Church," Lindeman; "Let All Mortal Flesh Keep Silence," Hopkins; "Surely He Hath Borne Our Griefs," Handel; "The Lord Is Coming Back," Cain, and "Eternal Praise," Titcomb (Choir); Toccata in F, Widor-Diggle (Mr. Ekberg).

Marjorie Ogilvie, Registrar.

MARJORIE OGILVIE, Registrar.

Marjorie Ocilvie, Registrar.

"Organ Visitation" in Lancaster.

The February meeting of the Lancaster,
Pa., Chapter was held Feb. 12 in the form
of an "organ visitation." Beginning at
8 p.m., the group convened at Holy Trinity
Lutheran Church, where Richard Harvey
presides at the four-manual Casavant. At
intervals of a half-hour three other instruments were heard—the four-manual
Gundling at St. James' Episcopal Church,
where Dean Frank McConnell is organist,
the four-manual Aeolian-Skinner at the
First Presbyterian Church, Reginald Lunt
organist, and the two-manual Wicks at
St. Andrew's Reformed Church, Mrs. Alceste
Slichter Rebman organist. The lastnamed instrument is the Wicks which was
shown and played at the Boston convention
in 1950.

in 1950.

The January meeting was held at the Broad Street Methodist Church under the chairmanship of Miss Frances McCue, organist. The evening was devoted to "Organ Construction". "Singing Pipes" the film produced in the Casavant factory, was shown and Mr. Gundling, the local organ builder, made an interesting talk on "Wind". The last portion of the program was a question and answer period, with Mr. Gundling doing a capable job on the answering end.

HAROLD R. HUNT, Registrar.

Lenten Recitals in Scranton.

The traditional Lenten recitals are being played at St. Luke's Episcopal Church. Scranton. Pa. They are sponsored by the Northeastern Pennsylvania Chapter. This year the recitals occur on Sundays at 4 o'clock instead of Fridays at noon, as in other years. The hour has been changed in order to make it possible for more people to attend.

The recitalist Eatlery Technology of the second of th

to make it possible for more people to attend.

The recitalist Feb. 11 was Miss Ruth A. White, A.A.G.O., organist of the Greenridge Presbyterian Church and dean of the chapter.

Feb. 18 Mrs. Lenore Duncklee played and Feb. 25 Clifford E. Balshaw, F.A.G.O. March 4 Mrs. Helen Bright Bryant is to be heard and March 11 there will be a student recital by Miriam Trethewey, Jean Dorblazer and Dorothy Grimes.

The Northeastern Pennsylvania Chapter presented one of its members, Harold Mundy, in a lecture on "Gregorian Chant" Jan. 30, at St. Luke's Episcopal parishhouse, Scranton. Mr. Mundy, who succeeded Frank T. Daniel as organist-director of St. Peter's Cathedral, Scranton. is a member of the faculty of the University of Scranton. He has instituted several classes in Gregorian chant in various sections of the country. Mr. Mundy's use of records and his own chanting made the evening very profitable.

Ruth A. White, Dean.

Electronics South Dakota Topic.

RUTH A. WHITE, Dean.

Electronics South Dakota Topic.

The February meeting of the South Dakota Chapter was held at the home of Mrs.

H. B. Crandall in Sloux Falls Feb. 6. Mrs.

Crandall was appointed publicity chairman for the remainder of the year. Discussion centered in the problem of how to make our chapter more vitally challenging to choirmasters. There is much need in non-metro-

politan chapters for interchange of ideas between organists and choirmasters.

The program of the evening was presented by three of the members. C. B. Van Ausdall explained the features of the new Haygren electronic organ. There is a new installation in Dell Rapids, a short distance from Sioux Falls. Mrs. Crandall followed with an explanation of the Hammond. Members were later able to experiment with the spinet model in her home. J. Gilbert Piaggi, sub-dean, directed our thoughts toward the Wurlitzer electronic and presented a very comprehensive report on small pipe organs. Refreshments were served by the cohostesses, Mrs. Crandall and Mrs. Charles Gerlinger.

Maynard Berk, Dean.

MAYNARD BERK, Dean

MAYNARD BERK, DeanSan Jose, Cal., Chapter.

The San Jose, Cal., Chapter held its February meeting Sunday, Feb. 11, at the home of Iru Price in Santa Clara. Mr. Price was in charge of the program, which was made up of an organ recital by Clifford Hansen, organist at Calvary Methodist Church, San Jose. Mr. Price conducted a recording demonstration to show the use of sound recording in teaching and choir work. Dean John Flynn presided at the business meeting, after which refreshments were served by the social committee—Mrs. J. H. Strayer, Richard Jesson and Clifford Hansen.

ALICE OLTZ, Recorder.

Lubbock, Tex., Meeting.

Lubbock, Tex., Meeting.
The Lubbock, Tex., Chapter met Feb. 12
St. John's Methodist Church. Mrs. Travis was shown and Mrs. Mamie I. Neal read a paper on "The Life and Works of Cesar Franck". Mrs. Don Mitchell and Mrs. Carl Scoggin were in charge of a yalentine social

MRS. C. M. TROUT, Secretary.

MRS. C. M. TROUT, Secretary.

Galveston, Tex., Chapter.

The Galveston, Tex., Chapter held a business meeting at the Central Methodist Church Feb. 12. A discussion of choir training and service playing for Episcopal, Roman Catholic and Methodist churches was led by Mrs. William H. Benson, Miss R. Feltes and Niels Nilson.

MRS. WILLIAM H. BENSON, Registrar.

Miss. William H. Benson, Registrar.

Harrisburg, Pa., Chapter.

A very interesting and educational meeting was held by the Harrisburg Chapter Jan. 29 in Grace Methodist Church with Robert S. Clippinger, A.A.G.O., minister of music of the host church, in charge. A comprehensive outline of Bach's "Little Organ Book" was given by Mrs. Harold B. Wood. It was followed by three members playing several of the chorale preludes. Those taking part were Mrs. Marshall Brown, C. Purnell Payne and Arnold S. Bowman. This was followed by the playing of several recordings made by E. Power Biggs. Unknown to those taking part, all the numbers were recorded as played.

Another feature of the evening was the presentation of facts concerning the amendance of the best of Security.

Another feature of the evening was the presentation of facts concerning the amendments to the Social Security Act effective Jan. 1, which will affect organists, choir directors and private teachers. It was announced by the dean, Mrs. Joseph L. Steele, that arrangements were being formulated to present the Allegheny Singers, Martin J. Luvaas director, March 30 in the Fifth Street Methodist Church.

MARGUREITE G. WHARTON, Registrar.

News from Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

News from Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

At a meeting Jan. 22 in the First Baptist
Church-house, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., the vicepresident of the Aeolian-Skinner Organ
Company of Boston was the guest speaker.
Joseph S. Whiteford, introduced by the
dean, Henry Johnson, gave a very interesting talk on the history of the organ.
This meeting was open to all church organists, music committees and church architects. The meeting was followed by a social
hour.

tects. The meeting was followed by a social hour.

The Wilkes-Barre Chapter is proud to announce that the young man of the year award for 1950 was presented by the Junior Chamber of Commerce to Charles N. Henderson, sub-dean of the chapter. The speaker at this occasion last month was Alfred H. Williams, president of the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia. He analyzed top leadership as a blend of technical competence, broad intellectual outlook, social intelligence and personal intergrity. Mr. Henderson directs three choirs in the First Presbyterian Church, teaches at Wilkes College and is director of the Wyoming Valley Oratorio Society and the Singers' Guild of Scranton. This award was made to Mr. Henderson for his outstanding contributions to the community in 1950.

Lois M. Lee, Secretary.

Lois M. Lee, Secretary.

Chautauqua Branch.

The Chautauqua Branch met Jan. 31 at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Stewart in Falconer, N. Y., where members played the organ Dr. Stewart owns and conducted a business meeting with Howard Zettervall, dean, presiding.

HAROLD STEVENS, Registrar.

ROCK HILL, S. C., ORGAN THE WORK OF KILGEN

THREE MANUALS AND ECHO

Instrument for First Baptist Church Will Be Installed in the Spring -Two Specially-Built Chambers are Provided.

A three-manual and echo organ for the First Baptist Church of Rock Hill, S.C., is near completion in the factory of the Kilgen Organ Company. The main sections of the organ will be placed in two specially-built tone chambers adjoining the rostrum, with the echo in a separate chamber in the upper part at the rear of the church. The instrument will be screened by attractive grilles. Installation is planned for the spring. The stop specifications of the organ are as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.

re as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.

Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Hohl Flöte, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Gemshorn, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Principal, 4 ft., 61 pipes.

Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.

Tittenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.

Chimes (prepared for), 25 tubes.

Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes (prepared for), 25 tubes.
SWELL ORGAN.
Geigen Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole de Gambe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Plein Jeu, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.
Plein Jeu, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.
Plein Jeu, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.
Choca 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Choca 6 ft., 73 pipes.
Choca 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Cart Flöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Nasard, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Choca 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Angelica, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Vox Angelica, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Salicet, 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 49 notes.
PEDAL ORGAN.
Major Rass. 16 ft., 32 pipes.

PEDAL ORGAN. Major Bass, 16 ft., 32 pipes.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Rohr Bourdon, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Violone, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Geigen Diapason, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Bass Flute, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Rohr Flöte, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Block Flöte, 4 ft., 12 pipes.

RENIAMIN S. MOORE IS DEAD: NOTED CALIFORNIA ORGANIST

Benjamin S. Moore, one of the founders of the Northern California Chapter of the American Guild of Organists in 1911, died at his home in San Francisco Feb. 12 after a long illness. He was 63 years old

Mr. Moore, born in San Jose, Cal., was one of the leading organists and pianists of the San Francisco Bay region as well as an outstanding teacher of both instruments. One of his pupils was Rich-ard Purvis, nationally known organist and composer, of Grace Cathedral. San Francisco

Francisco.

Mr. Moore was for many years on the faculty of the music department of Mills College in Oakland. He served as organist in many prominent churches, including the First Presbyterian of Oakland, Calvary Presbyterian, Temple Sherith Israel and Trinity Episcopal, San Francisco.

ELECTRIC SAFETY CANDLE

ELECTRIC SAFETY CANDLE

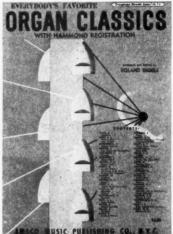
IS DESIGNED FOR CHURCHES
A safety candle for use by choirs
and other groups in candlelight services
has been put on the market by the Louis
J. Lindner Company of New York. Instead of having a flame the candle is
lighted by a small electric battery and
bulb. The "flame" is made from a
plastic prism. The color of the flame
can be changed by insertion of special
color disks. The battery is of a standard
type which can be replaced readily.

ROBERT F. CRONE, organist and choirmaster of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Louisville, conducted his choir in part 2 of "The Messiah" Feb. 11. Mr. Crone also played the organ score. The group was heard in part 1 of Mendelssohn's "St. Paul" Jan. 21. Mr. Crone played Mendelssohn's Sonata 6 on this program.

ANOTHER

IN THE WORLD'S MOST USED ORGAN BOOKS "ORGAN CLASSICS"

"EVERYBODY'S FAVORITE SERIES" #74





is sure to become one of the most treas-ured books in your ORGAN MUSIC LIBRARY. 40 selected compositions— each one a gem in itself. Playable on all Organs and the Hammond. With the exception of a few, these compositions have never appeared in other collections. Selected, arranged and edited by Dr. Roland Diggle.

TEN OTHER STARS OF "EVERYBODY'S FAVORITE SERIES" OF WORLD FAMOUS ORGAN MUSIC

ORGAN PIECES

E.F.S. No. 11-Over 50 celebrated compositions especially selected and edited for organ by Professor Harry L. Vibbard of Syracuse University College of Fine of Syracuse University College of Arts; plus Hammond registration.

139 SELECTED ORGAN * PIECES

E.F.S. No. 17-Includes Preludes, Postplus instructions on modulations and im-provisations; with Hammond registrations; ed. by Prof. Vibbard.

ORGAN MUSIC

E.F.S. No. 27—Selected and edited by Dr. Roland Diggle; provides repertory for the organist of average abilities; effec-tive on large and small organs; plus Hammond registration.

SELECTED ORGAN SOLOS

E.F.S. No. 37—Outstanding originals and arrangements by Dr. Roland Diggle; furnishes additional program material to the average organist; plus Hammond

STANDARD COMPOSI-

E.F.S. No. 47—Another book in our series by the distinguished Dr. Diggle; includes special arrangements of famous concert pieces for Church use; plus Hammond registration.

A MASTER SELECTION FOR ORGAN

E.F.S. No. 54-Pieces by Bach, Beethoven. E.F.S. No. 54—Pieces by Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Buck, Diggle, Franck, Guilmant, Jackson, Mailly, Merkel, Rheinberger, Salome, Wely, Wesley, et al.; ed. by Dr. Diggle; plus Hammond registration.

WINIVERSAL ORGAN

E.F.S. No. 57—Features many selections not found in other books and at least 24 which are new to most American organists; ed. by Dr. Diggle; plus Hammond registration.

ORGAN MASTERPIECES

E.F.S. No. 59—Prepared by Dr. Robert
L. Bedell, an unusual collection of rare
recital numbers, many for the first time
in an American edition; for intermediate
and advanced players; revised and with
Hammond registration by Dr. Diggle.

CHORALE PRELUDES FOR ORGAN

E.F.S. No. 65—63 original chorales by Bach, Buttstedt, Buxtehude, Kellner, Kuh-nau, Scheidt, Schilling and Streicher; ed. by Dr. R. L. Bedell; Hammond registration by V. C. Thomas.

WEDDING and * SACRED MUSIC

E.F.S. No. 69—63 selections, including a complete wedding service and well-known hymns and religious songs for all occasions; arranged and edited by Dr. Roland Diggle for organ and the Hammond.

SEND THE ATTACHED ORDER COUPON IN TODAY

AMSCO MUSIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

240 West 55th Street

Dept. D

New York 19, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Please send me Organ Books checked below direct or through my dealer: @ \$1.25 each

□ No. 11 □ No. 17 □ No. 74

□ No. 27

No. 47

No. 54

□ No. 37 No. 69

No. 65 No. 57 No. 59

Name

Address City..... Zone..... State......

Dealer's Name

The Organ Reed

NOEL BONAVIA-HUNT

Here is a book of genuine interest and practical value to every serious organ student. As Dr. William H. Barnes says at the conclusion of the Foreword which he has contributed to The Organ Reed, all who have any concern with the art of organ building, either as voicers or players, will be eternally grateful to the authors of this treatise for taking the trouble to make an important aspect of organ building more definitely clear than it has ever been before.

We predict a brilliant future for this new book. We have produced it as well as we know how, and the resulting volume can occupy a proud place on the book shelves of any organist, amongst his greatest treasures.

Price.....\$3.75

J. FISCHER & BRO.

119 West 40th Street NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

NINE INDIANA CHOIRS TO JOIN IN BLOOMINGTON FESTIVAL

INDIANA CHOIRS TO JOIN

IN BLOOMINGTON FESTIVAL

The Indiana University School of Music will conduct its first annual invitational church choir festival Sunday, May 6, at Bloomington under the direction of Professor George F. Krueger, who is in charge of choral music at the university. Nine choirs, representing different parts of the state and various denominations, will participate. The object of the festival is to focus attention on the value of musical training for choirs.

Participating May 6 will be the sanctuary choir of the Park Place Church of God, Anderson; the senior choir of the Tabernacle Christian Church, Columbus; the Aeolian Choir of the Decatur; the chancel choir of the First Presbyterian Church, Elkhart; the combined choirs of Evansville; the festival choir of Zion Lutheran Church, Fort Wayne; the senior choir of the North Methodist Church, Indianapolis; the senior choir of St. John's Lutheran Church, Richmond, and the senior choir of the First Baptist Church, Terre Haute.

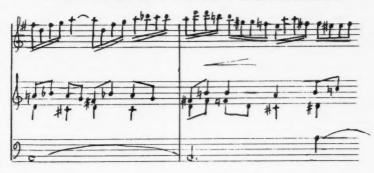
At 2 o'clock each choir will sing two anthems and one hymn of its own choice, with its own director and accompanist. The evening program will begin at 7 in the auditorium, at which time the choirs will unite to present a program of church music, with Professor Krueger directing.

will unite to present a program of church music, with Professor Krueger directing. The I. U. Philharmonic Orchestra, under the direction of Ernst Hoffman, will accompany the evening program.

WHITTLESEY DIRECTS SIXTH ATLANTA CHORAL INSTITUTE

ATLANTA CHORAL INSTITUTE
Dr. Federal Lee Whittlesey, minister of music of the Highland Park Methodist Church, Dallas, Tex., directed the sixth annual church music institute at the Central Presbyterian Church in Atlanta, Ga., Jan. 25 to 28. Three hundred and twenty-five adults were registered and more than 100 children participated in the children's choir. The institute was sponsored by the Atlanta Choral Directors' Association, the Rev. Hubert V. Taylor chairman, and the Atlanta Christian Council. Thirty-four churches of the state were represented. Dr. Whittlesey taught classes each afternoon on sev taught classes each afternoon on

SUGGESTED ENDING FOR FRANCK CHORALE ADAGIO





J. ALFRED SCHEHL, A.A.G.O., the Cincinnati organist, is the composer of this suggested ending for the adagio section of Franck's Chorale in A minor. Since the adagio does not come to a formal ending, even though it is a complete piece within itself, organists should find Mr. Schehl's substitute measures very useful. These measures should be inserted at the seventh measure after the double bar (the fortieth measure of the adagio).

"Choral Organization in the Church" and

"Choral Organization in the Church" and in the evening directed the institute choir of more than 200 adults. The children's choir rehearsed on Saturday morning. Organists playing for rehearsals and services were Raymond Martin, head of the organ department at Agnes Scott College; Mrs. Haskell Boyter, organist

of the Druid Hills Baptist Church, and

of the Druid Hills Baptist Church, and Douglas Wauchope, organist and director at Trinity Methodist Church.

At the informal reception Friday night awards were made to winners in attendance, promotional poster and hat contests. The Columbia Presbyterian Church, Decatur, Ga., won the attendance contest with 100 per cent of the choir registered and present at all sessions. The poster and present at all sessions. The poster contest was won by the College Park Presbyterian, Columbia Presbyterian and Columbia Drive Baptist Churches. The hat contest was won by the Ormewood Park Presbyterian, Capital View Methodist and Columbia Presbyterian Churches.

The choral service on Sunday was

The choral service on Sunday was built on the theme "Christian Days and Seasons."

CANTATAS FORM SERVICE

DIRECTED BY RICHARD GORE

Richard T. Gore, organist of the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Wooster, Ohio, and head of the organ department at the College of Wooster, is making an attempt to restore the church cantata to its rightful place as a part of the regular worship service. By way of an experiment along this line his church gave over a Sunday morning service in Lent. In spite of all the "extra" music Feb. 11 the service was not unduly long and met with very favorable response from the congregation. The usual morning sermon was included. included.

included.

To assist him Mr. Gore was able to get instrumentalists from his own congregation, and by making such simple adjustments as rescoring oboe parts for clarinet fitted himself out with a small orchestra. He pointed out that it is only recently that instruments other than the organ ceased to be fixtures at worship services and that the idea of cantatas with instruments in the service is one of the oldest and most honored heritages of the Protestant churches.

For the prelude the group played the

the Protestant churches.

For the prelude the group played the Sinfonia from Cantata 12, "Weeping, Sighing." After the processional hymn—Vaughan Williams' "Sine Nomine" with interludes and descants by Mr. Gore—the choir sang Buxtehude's Magnificat in D. The chorus "On Thee Mortal Eyes Wait, Lord" from Bach's Cantata 23 followed. The offertory was the Sinfonia to Cantata 156, "I Stand upon the Brink of Death." After the sermon the choir sang two choruses from Cantata 8, "When Will God Recall My Spirit?"

THE CONCERT CHOIR of the College of Wooster and its conductor, Richard T. Gore, announce that the performance of Bach's B minor mass to be given on Good Friday evening, March 23, in the Memorial Chapel, will be directed by the distinguished choral conductor Robert Shaw. Mr. Shaw is on a tour of the East. South and Middle West with the Robert Shaw Chorale, appearing in Ashland, Ohio, March 2. At the close of this tour (March 18) he will go to Wooster to lead the final rehearsals for this performance.

MARILYN MASON

Faculty, University of Michigan



"Miss Mason is an organist of tremendous technical facility. And she appears to be possessed of a well-grounded understanding and appreciation of the instrument she plays. Moreover, one gains the impression from hearing and seeing her play that she is firmly persuaded that her position is only that of a medium of expression and that the music she plays is the matter of first importance. That state of mind in a musician is refreshing. And it is not encountered with any high degree of frequency...."

> Frederick J. Kountz, The Toledo Times February, 1950

"Music of rare kind and quality, and performance which was highly satisfying, characterized the concert throughout. . . . Properly grandiose and stunning. . . ."

> Aline Treanor, The Toledo Blade February, 1950

Management: Muriel Wells

49 WEST 73rd STREET • NEW YORK, N.Y.



THE DIAPASON

ESTABLISHED IN 1909.
*Trademark registered at United States
Patent Office.)

A Monthly News-Magazine Devoted to the Organ and to Organists and Church Music.

Official Journal of the American Guild of Organists and of the Canadian College of Organists. Official Organ of the Hymn Society of America.

S. E. GRUENSTEIN, Editor and Publisher

Editorial and Business office, 1511 Kimball Building, Wabash Avenue and Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 4, Ill. Telephone: HArrison 7-3149.

Subscription price, \$1.50 a year, in advance. Single copies, 15 cents. Back numbers more than two years old, 25 cents. Foreign subscriptions must be paid in United States funds or the equivalent thereof.

Advertising rates on application.

Items for publication must reach the office of publication not later than the 20th of the month to assure insertion in the issue for the following month. For routine news, recital programs, etc., the closing date is the 15th.

CHICAGO, MARCH 1, 1951

(The strike of switchmen which crippled railroad service in every part of the United States interfered with the mails late in January and in February, causing interruption of the dispatch of second-class matter. As a consequence delivery of the February issue was delayed in some places. Any reader who may have failed to receive his copy should communicate with this office without delay.)

Hands Across the Sea

A friendly intercommunication with the British organ world has been established by the Organ Club of London and should make the world seem smaller to those on this side of the Atlantic. This club, which we have mentioned from time to time, is an organization of organists and others who visit places where interesting organs are situated and be-come acquainted with these instruments. This is an activity which is being introduced in America by several of the A.G.O. chapters. At the beginning of 1951 the club had a membership of 246.

The officers of the organization issue at atervals a letter to the members which ells of the instruments inspected and heard and supplements this with a variety of informative items of news and opinion quoted from The Diapason and credited to it. Under the heading of "News from America" in the current letter is a resume of events in the United States and the stoplist of the Holtkamp organ in the First Church of Christ, Scientist, in San

Antonio, Tex., is reproduced.

World organ news includes mention of the fiftieth anniversary of the death of "Father" Willis, whose life came to a "Father" Willis, whose life came to a close Feb. 11, 1901, at the age of 80 years, "profoundly regretted by all those who knew him". Then there is word from Sweden to the effect that Erik Frobenius is building a four-manual of forty-four ranks for Skovde Church, "which will be the first modern four-manual in Sweden, in which all the manuals have tracker action"! Further: "From our member, Mr. Erik Frobenius, organ builder, of Copenhagen we learn that his father and brother have recently been in Iceland finishing the new organ in the Catholic Cathedral of Reykjavik. They were impressed by the fact that the 380 members of the Catholic Church in Iceland are able to have a cathedral which is the finest building in Reykjavik."

Then we quote this interesting comment on the recent dedication of the organ cases at Norwich Cathedral:

organ cases at Norwich Cathedral:
"It is part of the Christian tradition that organ cases, like everything else used in divine worship, should be beautifully designed, so that not only with its music but also with its case the organ should speak to the worshiper of the glory of God." This quotation is extracted from the "Order of Services of the Dedication of the Organ Case at Norwich Cathedral on 24th July, 1950."

1950."

It is a matter of great satisfaction that this splendid modern cathedral organ, heroically completed during the war years, should so soon be fittingly adorned by the beautiful casework designed by Mr. S. E. Dykes Power and constructed by the organ builders, Messrs. William Hill & Son and Norman & Beard, Ltd.

The new case fronts, facing east and west on the screen, or pulpitum, follow the best

on the screen, or pulpitum, follow the best traditions of the English classical school, and are substantially in accordance with the illustration of the remarkable model by Martin Williamson (then aged 15).

The dedication service was conducted by the bishop of the diocese at a special choral service, in which the architect and the organ builder (Herbert Norman) took part. The bishop of Peterborough preached and the music included the serv-ice of Charles Wood in F, a setting of Psalm 150 by Stanford, an anthem by Basil Harwood, the Handel Hallelujah Chorus and the Toccata and Fugue in D minor by Bach. After the fugue the precentor delivered a short lecture on the organ case.

Congratulations

Hearty congratulations from the entire organ world, no matter what individual opinions on organ design may be, will be extended to Ernest M. Skinner, who was 85 years old on Jan. 15. Mr. Skinner's career has been a long one, but that is not its principal distinction. He can back upon many years in which he designed and built a large number of the outstanding organs in the United States, making his name a household word among all who are devoted to the king of instruments. Mr. Skinner hopes to live many years beyond the 85, for he comes of a long-lived family; but no matter how much time may be granted him, he will never outlive appreciation for his handi-

Ernest Skinner is a man of many parts as those who know him realize. His interest in life is not confined to the organ. He is preeminently musical and devoted to music of every kind. There is hardly a convention of organists which he has not attended. His voice has been eard in the discussion of every that has come up in connection with the organ and organ music. With firm opinions and a phenomenal talent for expressing them, naturally he has come into conflict frequently with other mindsnot excepting THE DIAPASON. But no matter how strongly anyone may disagree with him now and then, those of a different opinion always have respected

wish, therefore, to be counted among those who recognize the contri-bution Mr. Skinner has made and who feel that a debt of gratitude is owed him as an artist the beauty of whose work is on a par with that of our great painters and sculptors.

ORGANIST - HARPSICHORDIST

GUEST ARTIST IN LOS ANGELES Bruce Prince-Joseph, organist and harp-Bruce Prince-Joseph, organist and harp-sichordist, appeared as guest artist with the Pardo Players of Ancient Instruments at a concert in the Los Angeles County Museum Jan. 14. The instrument he played is the largest Neupert in the United States, having been made for him by the German harpsichord builder of Nuremberg. His program included compositions of Loeil-let Couperin Sampartini and Bach. The program included compositions of Loeil-let, Couperin, Sammartini and Bach. The Pardo Players and Mr. Joseph played to an enthusiastic audience and many were an enthusiastic audience and many naturned away. This entire program was returned away. This entire program was re-

turned away. This entire program was re-leased by tape recording to sixty-nine cities in the United States for rebroadcast. Mr. Joseph also played a combination organ-harpsichord program over KFAC, Los Angeles, in January. The board of di-rectors of the Institute of Concert Virtuosi were among the listeners' at the sponsor's studio. Being the first broadcast of its kind over KFAC, it evoked many letters asking for such programs.

The Grammar of Conducting

A significant book which should become a "must" in the library of every musician has just been issued by G. Schirmer, Inc. It is "The Grammar of Conducting," by Max Rudolf, famous conductor of opera, oratorio and symphony. Mr. Rudolf was trained in the foremost European conservatories. Since 1922 he has conducted opera in Freiburg, Darmstadt and Prague and he was conductor of the famous Gothenburg Symphony and Oratorio Society. In 1945 he joined the conducting and managerial staff of the Metropolitan Opera Association and is now artistic administrator of that organization.

Some time in his career a church mu-A significant book which should become

Some time in his career a church musician may be called upon to conduct a public performance of a major work, perhaps with orchestral accompaniment. The vague arm waving which may serve to lead the local choir will only serve to confuse the trained orchestral musician and result in a poor performance. The tech-nique of the baton is as scientific as strict counterpoint and until now could be gained only by study under a competent conduc-tor. By means of a unique system of diagrams and hundreds of musical illustra-tions, Mr. Rudolf advances from the sim-plest fundamentals of baton technique through the most complex examples of rhythm, dynamics and nuance. A thorough study of this volume will enable anyone with proper musical training to become a conductor whose every motion will be un-derstood and correctly interpreted by the trained orchestral musician as well as by the chorus, and will assure that smooth, polished performance which can be gained only by one who is a master of his JEAN PASQUET

MONTREAL HYMN FESTIVAL

ATTRACTS 1,200 THIS YEAR

More than 1,200 people were present at the fourth annual Montreal hymn festival, held Jan. 23 in St. George's Church. So successful have these festivals become that the attendance is now taxing capacity of Montreal's largest churches

the capacity of Montreal's largest churches.

Eight choirs and their directors participated in the 1951 event. These were: Calvary United, Gifford Mitchell, organist and choirmaster; Fairmount-St. Giles United, F. L. McLearon; First Baptist, G. C. Johnston; St. Andrew's United, Phillips Motley; Stanley Presbyterian, Doris Killam; St. George's Anglican, Gordon Phillips; Trinity Memorial Anglican, C. V. Frayn, and Westmount Park-Emmanuel United, J. C. Scott, choirmaster, O. R. Gliddon, organist. The service was played by Gordon Phillips. C. V. Frayn, F. L. McLearon and O. R. Gliddon played chorale preludes and G. C. Johnston was at the organ for the postlude.

The choirs were placed in strategic parts of the church—three in the gallery, two in each transept and one in the chancel. After an impressive procession the choirs massed in the gallery to sing the hymn "Praise to the Lord, the Almighty" to the German tune "Lobe den Herren," conducted by Gifford Mitchell. Five well-known hymns were sung by the congregation and six by the choirs antiphonally

known hymns were sung by the congrega-tion and six by the choirs antiphonally from their positions around the church. "Tallis' Canon" was treated as a canon. Effective descants were sung by the boys of St. George's and Trinity Memorial choirs

The service was led by the rector of St. George's, the Venerable Archdeacon A. P. Gower-Rees, assisted by representatives of three other denominations. He commended the ecumenical spirit of the festival and the British Organ Restoration Fund of the Canadian College of Organists, for which an offering of \$350 was received.

WORKS OF HERBERT FROMM SUNG BY CHORUS PRO MUSICA

The Chorus Pro Musica of Boston was invited to participate in a concert of compositions by Herbert Fromm conducted by the composer in Jordan Hall Feb. 19. Assisting groups were twenty-six players from the Boston Symphony, the Boston Madrigal Singers and the Temple Israel choir. The program featured the first performance of Fromm's "Memorial Cantata."

Under the auspices of the Massachusetts Chapter of the American Guild of Organists the Chorus Pro Musica and Claire Coci, organist, were heard in the Dupré "De Profundis" at Symphony Hall Feb. 26. The Chorus Pro Musica of Boston

Looking Back into the Past

Forty years ago the following new recorded in the issue of March 1, 1911_

recorded in the issue of March 1, 1911—
Frank Tait of the Aeolian Company gave a recital on the newly-installed organ in the home of Franklin MacVeagh, Secretary of the Treasury, in Washington, A dispatch from London told of elaborate preparations being made by Sir Frederick Bridge, organist of Westminster Abbey, for the music on the occasion of the coronation of King George and Queen Mary in June.

The contract for a four-manual organ for Eighth Church of Christ, Scientist, Chicago, was awarded to the Hook & Hastings Company. The specification showed an instrument of forty-eight stops.

Twenty-five years ago the following news was recorded in the issue of March 1, 1926—

The contract for a four-manual organ of The contract for a four-manual organ of 200 sets of pipes for the Philadelphia Sesquicentennial Exposition was awarded to the Austin Organ Company. This instrument, the specification of which was published with the announcement of the contract, now is at the University of Pennsylvania. ennsylvania.

Pennsylvania.

Edmund Jaques completed twenty-five years of uninterrupted service as organist and choirmaster of St. Paul's Chapel, Trinity Parish, New York.

Mrs. Addie VanTuyl Barnett, for a number of years one of the leading organists of Des Moines, Iowa, died in that city Jan. 21. She had been teacher of organ at Drake University for twenty-six years.

organ at Dianasix years.

Lily Wadhams Moline gave a recital Feb. 16 in Kimball Hall, Chicago, with a program consisting entirely of her own

program consisting entirely of her own compositions.

The Van Dusen Organ Club was organized Feb. 9 by pupils, former pupils and associates of Frank Van Dusen. The charter membership consisted of 100 per-

sons.
William E. Zeuch of Boston gave the dedicatory recital on the four-manual Acolian-Skinner organ in the First Methodist Church of Oak Park, Ill., Feb.

Ten years ago the following events were recorded in the issue of March 1, 1941—

After a distinguished service of eleven years, Herbert C. Peabody resigned as organist and choirmaster of the Episcopal Church of the Ascension in Pittsburgh,

REUBKE SONATA IS FEATURE OF RECITAL BY MARRIOTT

The Reubke Sonata on the Ninety-fourth Psalm was the principal feature of the latest recital at Rockefeller Chapel of the University of Chicago, where more than anywhere else in Chicago organ music by the world's greatest concert players is offered to the public. Frederick Marriott, the chapel organist, was heard Feb. 6 in a splendid performance not only of the monumental Reubke work, but in a of the monumental Reubke work, but in a program which contained other attractive features. And he drew a large audience in spite of most unfavorable weather condi-

tions.

Mr. Marriott opened with the Concerto in F major by Tomasso Albinoni, a seventeenth century composer who wrote many concertos for the violin and was said to have won the admiration of his contemporary, Johann Sebastian Bach. This concerto was transcribed for the organ by Johann Gottfried Walther. Long a stranger to organists of recent generations, it has now been published by Concordia in St. Louis. The three movements are all interesting and effective and constitute firstteresting and effective and constitute first-class organ music in their transcribed form. The Passacaglia of Buxtehude and the Fourteenth Concerto of Handel, which

the Fourteenth Concerto of Handel, which does not make the appeal—at least to some—of Handel's other concertos, were followed by an excellent performance of Bach's E major Toccata and Fugue and two chorale preludes.

Then came the climax of the evening, the Reubke Sonata, one of the most impressive works in organ literature. Mr. Marriott played it in a manner to bring out its overwhelming effects as well as the beauty of the lovely adagio movement. The Psalm on which the composition is based seems most appropriate at this particular seems most appropriate at this particular time of world upheaval, for one may well ask with the Psalmist "Lord, how long shall the ungodly triumph?"

RALPH KINDER



RALPH KINDER observed his seventy-KALPH KINDER observed his seventyfifth birthday in a most effective manner
with a recital on the afternoon of Jan. 27
in Trinity Memorial Church, Philadelphia. The program consisted of the following eight compositions of Mr. Kinder:
"Grand Choeur"; Berceuse in C;
"Psightees and Best". Forces "Grand Choeur"; Berceuse in C; "Brightest and Best": Fantasia on the Hymn-tune "Duke Street"; "The Thrush"; "Stand Up, Stand Up for Jesus"; "A Summer Morning"; Jubilate Amer."

The choir of the church assisted Mr.

Kinder.

Mr. Kinder has held a prominent position among the organists of the City of Brotherly Love for a generation and as a teacher and composer he has made a place for himself. For more than thirty vears he was at the Church of the Holy Trinity, where his recitals were musical events of the first rank.

ORGAN AT GRACE COVENANT

RICHMOND, IS RENOVATED Installation of a new console and additional ranks of pipes and complete renovation of the Ernest M. Skinner organ

at Grace Covenant Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Va., was completed recently and a series of dedicatory recitals was played in January and February. Work on the organ, built originally in 1923, was done by the Standaart Organ Company. Additions, include a five-rank mixture done by the Standaart Organ Company.

Additions include a five-rank mixture on the great, an oboe on the swell and a dolce cornet on the choir. Chests and wiring have been installed to take care of ten more stops to be added later.

William H. Schutt is minister of music at Grace Covenant. Recitals were given in Legency by Legen

at Grace Covenant. Recitals were given in January by James R. Sydnor, professor of sacred music at the Assembly's Training School; Ernest Bedell, minister of music at the Seventh Street Christian Church, and Henry Bridges, student at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond. Granville Munson, Jr., organist and choirmaster of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, played Feb. 4. Lou White Winfree, organist of the Second Presbyterian Church, was heard Feb. 11 and Louise Hedrick, student at the Assembly's Training School, gave a recital Feb. 18.

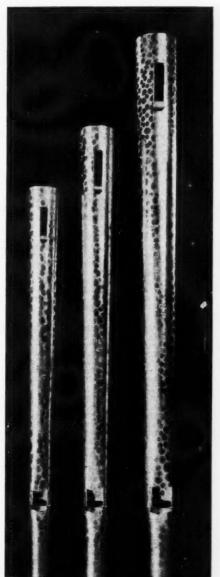
NEW MOLLER IN EDINA, MINN.

OPENED; RECITAL BY BARNES
William H. Barnes gave the opening
recital on a three-manual Möller organ
he designed for the Church of St. Stephen
the Martyr, Episcopal, in Edina, Minn,
Jan. 14. The church is only 13 years old
and is said to be a beautiful example of
Norman Gothic design. When completed
the organ will be an instrument of twentytive ranks, including four reeds. About the organ win be an instrument of twenty-tive ranks, including four reeds. About half this number have been installed. The music of the church is under the direction of Dennis Lane, who conducts

direction of Dennis Lane, who conducts four choirs.

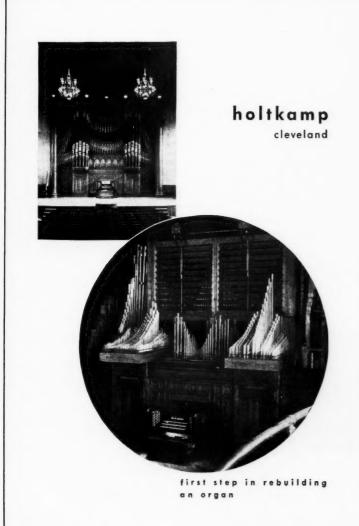
For the dedicatory recital Dr. Barnes chose the following program: "Rigaudon," Campra; Sonatina from "God's Time Is Best," "Sheep May Safely Graze" and Chorale and Variations on "O God, Thou Faithful God," Bach; March from the "Occasional Oratorio," Handel; "Benedictus," Reger; "Dialogue for Two Trumpets," Clerambault; "Puer Natus Est," Titcomb; Noel Variations, Bedell; Prelude on "Belmont," Edmundson; Improvisation, Karg-Elert; Chorale in E major, Franck.

OLC



The Dolcan is a mild, accompanimental register best suited to the Choir Division of the organ. Its quality is that of a soft hornlike diapason without the stringiness or flatness often found in the Dulciana.

This example of spotted metal, developed in our experimental division, shows a 4/3 taper, 2/9 mouth, with a cut-up of 2/7 on 4" wind. The scale is 54 at 4 foot C.





Member Associated Organbuilders of America

Critic Evaluates Bingham's Gifts As a Choral Composer

By WALTER BLODGETT

(Second Installment)
Publishers' lists indicate that Seth Bingham is well established as a choral composer. The large number of his published compositions is testimony to the confidence of publishers and the ready acceptance of musicians.

It is natural that long church and academic ties should influence the composer's artistic expression. It is interesting to note that the discipline of practicality is evident in his sacred compositions. For many years he has directed a choir of superior technical ability, which is another indication of his musicianship. Despite familiarity with this group, he was not led to write scores beyond the reach of average, good choirs. This is not so with his secular works and one or two things written for virtuoso choral organizations. It is absurd to believe that all of Bingham's work has been published. Also the self-criticism of any wise composer imposes silence. Still, the number of published pieces affords a good opportunity to study the growth of his style into maturity. cality is evident in his sacred compositions.

good opportunity to study the growth of his style into maturity.

Bingham has written for the Protestant Church, with no particular denomination in mind. There are settings of canticles and, naturally, a few beloved hymn texts. The literary facet of his genius has attracted him to religious texts of quality and unusual ideas. In many instances this results in great intensity.

The composer's earliest choral compositions show great facility in technical matters. These pieces are brilliant and confidently long. As time went on the pieces tended to become shorter, the counterpoint became increasingly subtle and the emotional content more personal than cumulative.

than cumulative.

Many of the choral settings attain unity through use of one or two motives which increase in significance. The traditional forms are rare. As a rule, texts are projected with clarity and sensitivity to word rhythms. The occasional fugues necessarily betray this trait. When there are organ accompaniments they are independent, brilliant, in true organ style. The organ parts generally extend rather than double choral harmonies. than double choral harmonies.

The large number of compositions precludes any detailed analysis. The following discussion may only indicate certain qualities of each piece.

"The Strife Is O'er" (1932)

Here is an unaccompanied motet in three toyements of considerable length. The first movement is largely contrapuntal in style, with many shouts of "Gloria" and "Alleluia." with many shouts of "Gloria" and "Alletiua. The harmonic passages have a Russian quality. The excited triumph of the first movement is succeeded by a gently flowing section depicting the two angels and the three women at the tomb. The motet concludes with a strong fugue. The motet shows technical fluency and awareness of vocal color.

"Come, Thou Almighty King" (1933)
Once again we have a "big piece" for eight-part unaccompanied chorus in three movements. It is brilliant and important sounding, though not as rich in invention as many other works. It is built upon the French overture plan, with some drawing together of thematic material at the end.

"O Love That Wilt Not Let Me Go'

(1936)
The familiar words of this old hymn receive unsentimental treatment, making the text useful, but perhaps disappointing to those who weep readily in A flat. It contains much fascinating counterpoint and many lovely harmonic shifts to produce a tender, thoughtful gem, devoid of sentimentality. A difficult but rewarding anthem.

A difficult but rewarding anthem.
"Benedictus es, Domine" (1938)

This is the first of five canticles in a setting notable for its vigor. It is exclamatory, with strong unison passages alternating with block harmonies. The organ accompaniment maintains a forward drive with rich, independent thematic material. This is an admirable work, concise and convincing.

Ing.

Te Deum in B flat (1940)

The words of the Te Deum pose great difficulty in musical organization. Here the solution is eloquent in resounding splendor. The words are projected with force and many moods are produced with logic. Under and around all is a rapidly moving organ part. It is an exciting paean of praise.

"The Lord's Prayer" (1941)
When we are beset by the popularity of

some vulgar settings of this universally known prayer it is good to know this delicate version. For the most part the choir sings the words in chant style unaccompanied but for a lightly floating flute solo. The climax, when it comes, is in keeping with the quiet humility of the words, followed by a wistful Amen. If the Lord's Prayer must be sung, let it be to music as good as this.

Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis (1943)

It would be difficult to find a finer composition on this text in recent years. This is church music of the highest order. This is church music of the highest order. It is not easy to prepare until the logic of the irregular rhythms is absorbed by guileless singers. The organ part, often in dialogue with the chorus, is a delight to play. The exultation of the Magnificat is interrupted by a soprano solo of haunting sweetness. Very highly recommended.

sweetness. Very highly recommended.
"Immortal Love" (1943)
Evidently 1943 was a vintage year for Bingham. The text of this anthem is unusual in its devotion, and the composition beautifully mirrors its expression. The term "through composed" is justified. The music is rich, typical of his best work.
"Personent Hodie" (1943)

"Personent Hodie" (1943)
"Puer Natus in Bethlehem" (1944)
"Missus Gabriel" (1945)
"Puer Nobis Nascitur" (1946)
These four essays on medieval Christmas melodies are printed with Latin and English words. All but the second are accompanied and all are set in stanza variation form, containing many touches of casual elegance. They are more charming than profound, more genial than deeply felt.
"The Christmas Child" (1945)

"The Christmas Child" (1945)

"The Christmas Child" (1945)
The use of original themes permits the composer to be more personal. The gentle pastoral quality of the music clouds with seriousness as the text foretells the Passion which ultimately will be the lot of the Christmas Child. This mood is nearly overcome at the end when the piece returns to its former mood of serenity. Recommended. "O Come and Mourn" (1945)

"In this moderately long unaccommended."

To this moderately long unaccompanied anthem Bingham reaches one of his expressive heights. There are many bold strokes of harmonic originality, vocal color and dramatic contrast. Long hours of preparation fail to exhaust the riches of this emotional work.

Jubilate Deo (1946)

Jubilate Deo (1940)
This is a canticle in declamatory style, thematically related to the composer's Te Deum and meant to follow it in the Episcopal service. It moves with swift agility, creating the excitable joy required the text. Antiphonal phrases contribute the feeling of impetuous praise. There an excellent organ part.

is an excellent organ part.

O Man, Rejoice (1948)

When writing this anthem the composer had in mind the superior excellence of a certain college choir. The result is music with more manner than substance. The tempo is swift, with abrupt changes and showy effects. Performed with virtuosity it would be colorful in a startling way.

The Christmas Man (1949)

Among his Christmas choral pieces Bingham prefers his a cappella settings of "The Christmas Child" already mentioned, and "The Christmas Man." Both poems, beautiful in themselves and unusual in stressing the tragic intimations of the Saviour's coming, are by John Underwood Stephens. For "The Christmas Man" a soprano solo is used most expressively with an antiphonal chorus.

Secular Works

an antiphonal chorus.

Secular Works

The titles of secular choral works will be given at the end of this review. They differ much from the religious works in that they are more difficult and demand considerable technical prowess on the part of the performers. They are witty, slick and often very energetic. Conductors who keep (or are kept by) secular choruses would do well to look here for attractive material. material.

keep (or are kept by) secular choruses would do well to look here for attractive material.

There are two published works on a large scale for chorus and orchestra. There is no need to know the first unless one wishes to observe the astonishing growth of musical genius and discretion. "Wilderness Stone," dated 1937, was written to a portion of Stephen Vincent Benet's "John Brown's Body." It abounds in vocal effects, cantillations and grand attempts to be "folksy." As in the organ works, the composer's excursions into Americana were less rewarding than those into his own spirit.

Bingham's most recent secular publication, dated 1949, is a setting of "The Canticle of the Sun," the poem of St. Francis of Assisl, which has been unmatched in penetrating beauty for over 700 years. Here the composer is in the realm of greatest beauty and sincerity. His mature mind and practiced hand together produced his finest work, which may well be one of the notable religious compositions in this form of our time. The work is scored for chorus and moderate orchestra. Soloists are not needed, although certain passages are permitted them if convenience indicates. It is published with the accompaniment transcribed for organ.

The Canticle reflects the extreme diversity of mood of the text. Elements, such as water, wind and fire, are portrayed admir-

ably. Seldom does one encounter such truthful projections of joy, compassion, wonder and praise. The work ends with beautiful self-effacing humility.

For a composition of this magnitude the choral part is gratefully easy. The accompaniment presents the main problem, for on it and its extension of vocal ideas much of the expression depends.

List of Organ Works

List of Organ Works

1920-23—Six Pieces, Op. 9 (Boston Music Company-H. W. Gray Company): Prelude and Fugue in C, "Adoration," Roulade, Chorale Prelude on "St. Flavian," Aria, Counter Theme.

1926—First Suite, Op. 25 (G. Schirmer): "Cathedral Strains," "Intercession," "Rhythm of Easter," Toccata.

1928—"Ploneer America", Op. 26 (Gray): "Redskin Rhapsody," "Along the Frontier," "Sailing over Jordan," "Puritan Procession."

1929—"Harmonies of Florence, Op. 27 (Gray): "Florentine Chimes," "Primavera," "Savonarola," "Twillight at Fiesole," "March of the Medici."

1936—"Carillon de Chateau Thierry," from "Memories of France" (Gray): 1938—"Pastoral Psalms," Op. 30 (Carl Fischer): "Unto the Hills," "Forgotten Graves," "Black Cherries," "Voice of the Tempest," "Beside Still Waters."

1939—"Five Pieces, Op. 36 (J. Fischer & Bro.): Prelude and Fughetta in F, "Agnus Dei" (Communion), Toccata on "Leoni," "Night Sorrow," "Bells of Riverside"; Passacaglia, Op. 40 (J. Fischer & Bro.)

1941—"Nativity Song" (Gray).

1942—Twelve Hymn-Preludes, Op. 38 (Gray): Set I: "Ajalon" ("Gracious Spirit, Dwell with Me"); "Festal Song" ("Rise up, O Men of God") (also published separately); "Morwellham" ("O Holy City, Seen of John"); "Martyn" ("Jesus, Lover of my Soul"); "Toplady" ("Rock of Ages"); "Truro" ("Lift up Your Heads"), and other texts; Set II: "Bethany" ("Nearer, my God to Thee"); "Bread of Life"); "Langran" ("Lead Us, O Father"); "Rathbun" ("In the Cross of Christ"); "Need" ("I Need Thee Every Hour") "Olivet" ("My Faith Looks Up to Thee").

1944—"Baroques," Op. 41 (Galaxy Music Corporation): Overture, Rondo Ostinato,

Bro.) Pastorale from "Memories of France" (Gray).

1944—"Baroques," Op. 41 (Galaxy Music Corporation): Overture, Rondo Ostinato, Sarabande, "Rhythmic Trumpet," Voluntary.

1945—Seven Lowell Mason Preludes, Op. 42 (Gray): "Wesley" ("Hail to the Brightness"); "Boylston" ("Blest Be the Tie That Binds"); "Missionary Hymn" ("From Greenland's Icy Mountains"); "Watchman" ("Watchman, Tell Us of the Night") (Variations); "Laban" ("My Soul, Be on Thy Guard"); "Henley" ("We Would See Jesus" and other texts); "Work Song" ("Diligence") ("Work, for the Night Is Coming").

1946—Concerto for Organ and Orchestra, Op. 46 (MS, Gray).

1949—Fantasia in C, Op. 50 ("Modern Anthology") (Gray).

1950—"Variation Studies," Op. 54 (Witmark).

Sacred Choral Works
1916—"Let God Arise" (SATB and TTBB)

(Schmidt).
-"The Strife Is O'er" (J. Fischer & Bro.)

1933-"Come, Thou Almighty King" (Carl

Fischer).
-"O Love That Wilt Not Let Me Go" (Gray)

1936—"O Love That Wilt Not Let Me Go"
(Gray).
1938—"Benedictus es," F minor (Gray).
1940—"Te Deum," B flat (Gray).
1941—"The Lord's Prayer" (Carl Fischer).
1943—"Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis," C.
(Gray); "Immortal Love" (J. Fischer & Bro.); "Personent Hodie" (Christmas) (Gray).
1944—"Puer Natus" (Christmas) (Hall & McCreary).
1945—"O Come and Mourn" (Galaxy); "Gabriel from the Heaven" (SATB and SSA) (Hall & McCreary); "The Christmas Child" (SATB and SSA) (Galaxy).

1946—"Jubilate Deo," B flat (Boston Music Company); "Puer Nobis Naschtr" (G. Schirmer); "Ave Maris Stelly, (SSAA) (McLaughlin & Reilly), 1948—"O Man Rejoice" (Christmas) (Edwin H. Morris); "Away in a Manger (Grav).

H. Morray, (Gray). "The Christmas Man" (J. Fischer & Bro.); "Canticle of the Sun," Op. 2

1949—"The Christmas Mail (S. A. San, and Bro.); "Canticle of the Sun," Op. 52 (Gray).
1950—"Christ of the Upward Way" (SAB) (in preparation).
1951—Choral Prayers (in preparation).

1908—Yale Song, "Mother of Men" (TTBB) (Schirmer). 1921—English Love Lyrics (SSA and SSAA)

1921—English Love Lynn (Gray). 1924—"Gently Johnny" (TTBB) (Gray). 1930—Cowboy Songs (TTBB and SATB) (Gray). 1937—"Wilderness Stone" (American folk cantata for soli, chorus and orchestra.

cantata for soli, chorus and orchestra
Op. 29) (Gray).

1944—"Witch-Teasing" (SSA) (Galaxy).

1945—"Come All You Fair" (SSAA) (Schir

-"Come All You Fair" (SSAA) (Schirmer).

-"I Must and Will Get Married"
(J. Fischer).

"New England Woman" (SA) (J. Fischer); "Felicity of Animal World" (Gray).

Editing and Arrangements

ORGAN.
Buxtehude—Six Chorale Preludes (J. Fis-

Couperin—Suite from Parochial Mass (J.

Fischer).

Bach—Praeludium in A minor (in prepara-

Fischer).

Bach—Praeludium in A minor (in preparation) (Gray).

Buxtehude—Larger Organ Works (in preparation) (J. Fischer).

CHORAL.

Arkadelt—"Night Divine" (Ditson).

Schütz—"O All ye Matrons" (Ditson).

Praetorius—"The Bells within the Steeples" (SATB and TTBB) (Gray).

Franck—Fifth Beatitude (TTBB) (Gray).

BAPTIST SEMINARY CHOIR

COMPLETES ANNUAL TOUR

COMPLETES ANNUAL TOUR

The choir of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, under the direction of Donald Winters, completed its 1951 tour, which took it to Baptist churches in all parts of the South, Feb. 18. Kenneth Pool of the seminary faculty is the choir organist. The program which the group presented included three organ solos played by Mr. Pool. These were Bach's Prelude in D major, Simonds "Now the Sun's Declining Rays" and Brahms "Blessed Jesus, How Hast Thou Offended?" Choral offerings were as follows: "Psalm 51," Brahms; "Thou Life of Life," Tschesnokoff; "O Lord God, unto Whom Vengeance Belongeth," Baker; "For a World That Has Lost Is Way." Dieterich; "We Have No Other Help," Arkhangelsky; "Truth, Crushed to Earth, Shall Rise Again." Almand (written especially for the Southern Seminary Choir); "Salvation Sure Has Come to Man," Bach; "God Be Merciful to Us," Bryan; "Hallelujah," Handel.

At the Last General Meeting of the National Music Council offer its services to the government to assist with all its facilities and those of its member organizations in the use of musical activities in the armed forces and in communities throughout the national emergency." The National Music Council offer ty-four nationally active musical organizations, with a combined membership of more than 600,000 The A.G.O. is a member.

ly active musical organizations, with a combined membership of more than 600,000 The A.G.O. is a member.

For unison or two-part



The Treble Clef Chorister

You'll like this new book of sacred unison arrangements with an optional second part.

For the Unison Junior Choir or the treble choir beginning two-part work, it meets the situation perfectly. All selections are melodic and of the highest degree of musical excellence. 16 appealing arrangements.

50 Cents

HALL & McCREARY COMPANY

Publishers of Better Music

434 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE

CHICAGO 5

New Music for Church Use

Camil Van Hulse, whose Christmas Oratorio was introduced with considerable Camil Van Hulse, whose Christmas Oratorio was introduced with considerable success this winter, now gives us a cantata for Easter or Ascensiontide, "Our Glorious King" (FitzSimons). It calls for tenor, baritone and bass solos with chorus of mixed voices. The work, which requires only twenty-five minutes to perform, is in four parts—"The Transfiguration," "The Prophecy," "The Ascension" and "Epilogue." The opening prelude is based on a medieval plainsong from the Ascension service. The texts are taken from the Gospels and hymn sources. While this cantata is by no means in what one would class as a modern idom, there is a certain freshness about Mr. Van Hulse's writing and he has a definite flair for the dramatic.

There are a few more anthems for Lent and Easter which have not yet been mentioned. FitzSimons has published two new ones by Russell Hancock Miles—"Go to Dark Gethsemane" and "There Is a Green Hill Far Away." Both settings are entirely suitable but almost ultra-conservative. From the same publisher come two Easter anthems by Van Hulse—"Christ, Our Lord, Is Risen!" and "Easter Carol." The first is for chorus with mezzo-soprano or baritone solo. The gay carol uses a text the composer.

Marion Conklin Chapman has made

is for chorus with mezzo-soprano or baritone solo. The gay carol uses a text by the composer.

Marion Conklin Chapman has made a new setting of "I Heard Two Soldiers Talking" (Galaxy). It is quite simple and could be used for a junior choir. "See the Destined Day Arise" by Talmadge (Galaxy) is a short, unaccompanied chorale-like piece. "O Sing Ye Alleluia on This Day" is a good unison anthem, the music of Andre Sala having been arranged and English words provided by Robert L. Bedell. It might well be used for an introit or graduale. Francis Jackson's Communion Service in G (Oxford) is of a festive nature and not difficult. "The Great Peace," by Brother James Macbeth Bain (Oxford), has been arranged for unison with optional descant by David Branson.

"God Be in My Heart," by Elinor Remick Warren (Ditson), is a short

a cappella number with interesting har-monic developments. Some will object

a cappella number with interesting harmonic developments. Some will object to her use of certain passages sung on vocalizing syllables such as lo and lah.

Kjos has brought out four a cappella anthems by F. Melius Christiansen. The titles: "How Wonderful," "Sanctities," "Let God In" and "Dare and Do." The excellence of Christiansen's choral writing is so well-known that it need not be commented upon here. These all merit examination.

examination.

commented upon here. These an interexamination.

"Blessed Be God That Liveth Forever,"
by Hugo Norden (Schmidt), is a sixpart canon—SSATBB. It is not long
and is definitely worthy of performance
by those who can manage soprano and
bass divisi. A beautiful two-part "Ave
Maria" by L. Saint-Requier has been
published by the Boston Music Company.
An English text by Robert L. Bedell is
provided. Two excellent motets have been
published by E. C. Schirmer. These are
"Ave Verum Corpus," by Charles Magin
(SAB), and "Salve Regina," by M.
Roux. These also have English texts by
Bedell.

Bedell.

Two late publications from Edition
Le Grand Orgue are Malling's "Christ
Our Lord Has Risen" and Mozart's "O
God, When Thou Appearest."
Our only collection this month is from
Hall & McCreary—"The S.A.B. Chorister." This contains twenty-three numbers from different periods, all very
useful and capably arranged by Ruth
Heller. The selection of material is well
above average.

J.S.D.

FATHER WILLIS' DEATH FIFTY
YEARS AGO COMMEMORATED

YEARS AGO COMMEMORATED
The fiftieth anniversary of the death of the first Henry Willis, known to the organ world as Father Willis, was commemorated by the London Organ Club Feb. 10. The president and other members placed a wreath on Father Willis' grave in Highgate Cemetery early in the afternoon. Later there was a commemoration organ recital in St. Paul's Cathedral given by Dr. J. Dykes Bower. The organ in this cathedral is regarded as one of the outstanding monuments to the great builder. Father Willis died in London Feb. 11, 1901, at the age of 80.

PEDAL REGISTRATIONS

AVAILABLE IN THE CONCERT MODEL HAMMOND ORGAN

The supremacy of the organ in the field of contrapuntal music is largely due to the provision of a pedal keyboard whereby the playing of the bass part is carried on by the organist's feet, leaving his hands free to play other parts. In modern organ literature, it is not uncommon to find the chief melodic interest lying solely in the pedal part. Thus, the resources available in the pedal division of an organ are of first order importance. In order to properly interpret the organ literature, the pedal division should have registrations which provide:

- 1. an accompaniment pedal
- 2. a full-organ pedal
- 3. a solo pedal

In the Concert Model Hammond Organ particular attention has been paid to these three pedal requirements. In order to fully meet them, an entirely independent 8 stop Solo Pedal Division has been provided for producing a foundation pedal at 32 ft. pitch and brilliant, reed-like, solo pedals at 32 ft., 16 ft., 8 ft., 4 ft., 2-and-1 ft. pitches. In addition, there are the standard Hammond Organ Pedal Drawbars which provide foundation pedal qualities at 16 ft. and 8 ft. pitches.

Regarding Accompaniment Pedal: This type of pedal is generally used to supplement a melody and accompanying harmony which may be played on the manuals. Its purpose is to produce a characteristic tonal depth to the organ or to accentuate the rhythm in an unobtrusive manner. The standard Hammond Organ pedal drawbars are admirably suited for providing this type of bass. Also, the 32 ft. Bourdon stop may be used for added tonal depth. (Note: The 32 ft. Bourdon is not a "resultant" but contains all true harmonics as well as the 32 ft. fundamental.)

Regarding Full Organ Pedal: This is the type of pedal which is the most costly to provide in an organ. To produce a bass of suitable full-organ quality which may readily be heard (despite the overshad-owing effects of full-organ manual chords) requires as many as six inde-pendent octaves of tones sounding at 32 ft., 16 ft., 8 ft., 4 ft., 2 ft.-and-1 ft. pitches. In the Concert Model Hammond Organ, pedal tones of rich, chorus-reed quality

are available at all of these pitches and may be coupled in various combinations. (Note: The 32 ft. Solo Bombarde stop is not obtained as a "resultant" but contains all true harmonics as well as the fundamental.)

Regarding Solo Pedal: This type of pedal registration may sound in any pitch range. It often lies completely out of the bass range. For example, the effect of a high violin solo may be scored with the pedals sounding at 4 ft. or even higher pitches. In the Concert Model Hammond Organ, the resources of the Solo Pedal Division are particularly useful for these purposes. These rich quali-ties may be further enhanced by using the Selective Vibrato feature. With it, very lovely cello and violin effects may be played as solos on the pedals leaving the rest of the manual organ tones with out vibrato. This contrasting use of the vibrato results in a very effective and artistic distinctness of tone between the solo and accompaniment parts.

Pedal Keyboard: The Concert Model Hammond Organ has a full 32 note radiating and concave pedalboard designed and built to conform exactly to the specifications laid down by the American Guild of Organists. Every detail, such as the precise shape of the sharp pedals, degree of pedalboard concavity and radiation, length of the natural pedals, correct weight of pedal touch, and location of the pedalboard relative to the manuals and expression pedal has been given the most careful attention.

Manual Tonal Resources. Foundation tones speak on both manuals at 16 ft., 8 ft., 4 ft., 2 ft. and 1 ft. pitches. Mutations are provided on both manuals at 51/3 ft. (quint), 2\frac{2}{3} ft. (nazard), 1\frac{3}{5} ft. (tierce), and 1\frac{1}{3} ft. (larigot). The strength of each is individually adjustable, making possible an extremely wide variety of ensemble, solo, accompanimental and mixture registrations. All resources are obtained in a "straight" manner without resort to "unification" devices such as octave couplers, duplexing, etc.

YOU ARE INVITED TO SEE AND PLAY THE CONCERT MODEL ORGAN AT YOUR NEAREST HAMMOND DEALER'S

HAMMOND INSTRUMENT COMPANY

4227 W. DIVERSEY AVENUE, CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

Hammond Instrument Company, 4227 W. Diversey Avenue, Chicago 39, III.
Without obligation, please send me information on the Hammond Organ and the name of the nearest dealer.
Name
Street
City Zone State 3

Are Your Wants Supplied?

If you have an organ to sell, or some music. or wish to buy certain books, or if you need help, or a position, Do as hundreds have done, and try the

CLASSIFIED COLUMNS OF THE DIAPASON The Market-Place of the Organ World

The Cost is Low

Address 25 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 4, Illinois



Canadian College of Organists

OFFICERS OF THE C.C.O.

President—J. J. Weatherseed, F.R.C.O., Toronto, Ont.
Secretary—Mrs. P. Pirie, Toronto, Ont.
Treasurer—Henry Rosevear, F.C.C.O., Toronto, Ont.
Registrar—Gordon Jeffery, London, Ont.
Registrar of Examinations—F. C. Silvester,
135 College Street, Toronto, Ont.

Hamilton Centre.

Hamilton Centre.

The Hamilton Centre presented Thomas J. Crawford, Mus. B., F.R.C.O., of Toronto, in a recital of his own compositions at St. Giles' United Church Sunday evening, Feb. 4. Proceeds from this recital were given to the British Organ Restoration Fund. The Hamilton Centre has forwarded over \$3,000 to this fund. After the recital a reception was held in one of the church parlors and a few stories were told by Mr. Crawford. Refreshments were served to conclude a very enjoyable evening.

EDGAR SEALY-JONES, Secretary.

St. Catharines Centre.

The St. Catharines Centre met at St. Thomas' parish hall, Sunday evening, Feb. 11. Reed Jerorie of Buffalo was guest speaker. Mr. Jerome dwelt on trends in organ building. He described the new instrument recently built for Syracuse University and his impressions upon playing it. Of special interest to the members were several examples of wood and metal pipes shown by Mr. Jerome.

GORDON KAY, Secretary.

GORDON KAY, Secretary.

Oshawa Centre.

A general meeting of the Oshawa Centre was held at the home of Dr. Stanley Osborne at Whitby Ladies' College Jan. 17. The members were privileged to hear as speaker the national president of the organization, J. J. Weatherseed, F.R.C.O. The subject of his talk was "Quality in Church Music" and he discussed many of the problems facing organists and choirmasters in the choice of music and handling of choirs both in large and small churches. Mr. Weatherseed emphasized the importance of keeping the standard of music high and encouraged organists to work continually toward improvstandard of music high and encouraged organists to work continually toward improving themselves by practicing during the week when possible and by continuing their academic training. Dr. Osborne played a number of organ records from his excellent and varied collection.

Galt Centre.

A meeting of the Galt Centre was held Saturday evening, Jan. 27, at the home of our vice-chairman, W. U. Lethbridge, A.T.C.M. Mr. Lethbridge presided in the absence of the chairman, C. R. Kilgour. Our program convenor, Miss Patricia Ironsides, A.R.C.T., entertained us with a "Night with Scarlatti". Hugh Murray read a paper on the life of Scarlatti and illustrated it with the playing of recordings of some of his earliest compositions. Mrs. Lethbridge served refreshments.

CLAUDE P. WALKER, Secretary.

Niagara Falls Centre.

Niagara Falls Centre.

The January meeting of the Niagara Falls, Ont., Centre was held at the home of F. W. Timms, with J. J. Webb, chairman, presiding. The meeting took the form of a short business meeting, followed by a guest speaker from the city's ministerial association, the Rev. E. T. Newton, who spoke on "The Relationship between Minister and Organist." This was the first of a series of such meetings and proved constructive to all present.

HAROLD E. REVILL, Secretary.

MARSHALL BIDWELL RECEIVES

SPECIAL PITTSBURGH AWARD

Dr. Marshall Bidwell, organist and director of music at Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh, was chosen to receive a special award in the field of music at the annual man-of-the-year dinner of the Junior Chamber of Commerce Jan. 16. Dr. Bidwell went to Carnegie Institute in 1932 and since then has been identified with the program of free recitals in Carnegie Music Hall. Since assuming his post eighteen years ago he has played over

eighteen years ago he has played over 1,300 recitals, and has worked continuously for a spirit of cooperation among civic and institutional groups in Pitts-

The dinner at which honors were bestowed on Dr. Bidwell was held at the William Penn Hotel and was attended

by 600 people.

KEATES ORGAN COMPANY

Organ Builders

LUCAN, ONTARIO

ELECTRONIC CHURCH ORGANS

Thomas J. George, Builder

11671 Victory Boulevard, North Hollywood, Calif.

C. GORDON

WEDERTZ

7030 PERRY AVE.

CHICAGO 21

LAST OF VESPER MUSICALES

IN MILLERSVILLE, PA., CHURCH

The final program in the series of four resper musicales was presented at the Methodist Church in Millersville, Pa., Jan. 24. Featured artists were Dorothy E. Schock, soprano; Clair B. Groff, tenor; Frances E. Nisshy, 14-year-old harpist, and Gordon Meredith Eby, organist of the church

church.

Approximately 200 people heard the program, which included the soprano aria "On Mighty Pens," from "The Creation," by Haydn; the "Biblical Songs," by Dvorak, sung by Mr. Groff; the organ suite "The Musical Clocks," by Haydn, arranged by E. Power Biggs, and several vocal duets. Miss Nisshy was heard in two harp solos as well as a harp and organ duet. duet.

duet.

A large list of patrons subscribed to the program, which was given for the benefit of the church's improvement fund.

Sanders P. McComsey, dean of instruction at the Millersville State Teachers' College, read a brief descriptive commentary prior to each selection.

During Lent the choir of the church will offer three recitals on Sunday evenings. Featured Feb. 25 was the senior choir of the Broad Street Methodist Church, Lancaster, Pa., under the direction of Mrs. Otto F. Messner. On Palm Sunday evening the program will be given by the youth and senior choirs of the church under the direction of Mr. Eby.

EDITION LE GRANDE ORGUE

SOON TO ANNOUNCE FALL LIST

SOON TO ANNOUNCE FALL LIST
The Edition le Grande Orgue, Robert
Leech Bedell editor, announces that its
1951 list of Advent and Christmas publications will be available in March and a
listing will appear in April. This is being done especially for organists and
choirmasters who because of other activities in the summer must plan festival
services months in advance.

Dr. Bedell will again spend the summer in Europe gathering material for
new publications of the Edition le Grande
Orgue. He plans to sail May 26.

WALTER BLODGETT, curator of musical
arts of the Cleveland Museum of Art,
will play the Mass for the Use of Convents,
by Couperin, on the McMyler organ of the
Museum at 5:15 p.m. on Sundays, March 4,
11 and 18. On Easter Sunday, March 25, the
McMyler organ recital will be played by
Irene Robertson, of the organ department at
the Oberlin Conservatory of Music. At his
curator's recital March 7 Mr. Blodgett will
play: Fugue in A minor, Frescobaldi; Chorale Preludes, Walther; Fantasie in F minor.
Mozart; Suites 3 and 4, Torres Bull, and
"Suite Breve," Langlais.

For Over A Century

Casavant

has built Pipe Organs of the highest quality

Built by

CASAVANT FRERES, LIMITEE

ST. HYACINTHE, P. Q., CANADA

Representatives in the United States:

154 Park Avenue R. G. Morel W. Lavallee 325 College Road

F. A. Burness J. Al. Delorme

J. A. Hebert A. R. Temple

> E. W. Swedien H. J. Milliman

> > C. H. Brick C. D'Autrey

9583 Mansfield Ave. 3952 West Lake St. 19 South Eighth St.

10 Harvey Street

551 East Genesee St.

3806 West 69th St. 5502 Vickery Blvd. 1824 N. E. Dekum St.

J. H. Andreatte 5873 Locksley Place Snyder-Neuman Organ Co.

Arlington, Mass. New York, N. Y. Philadelphia, Pa. Fayetteville, N. Y. Detroit, Mich. Chicago, Ill. Minneapolis, Minn. Des Moines, Iowa Dallas, Texas Portland, Oregon Hollywood, Calif. Grand Island, Neb.

LONDON SCHOOL OF CHURCH MUSIC

Complete Courses in Church Liturgy and Organ Playing

Honorary Presidents—His Lordship the Anglican Bishop of Huron—His Excellency the R. C. Bishop of London—the President of the London Council of Churches

PRINCIPAL - ERNEST WHITE, MUSICAL DIRECTOR -CHURCH OF ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, NEW YORK CITY

Write for Syllabus to Box 672, London, Canada

THIRD BACH FESTIVAL

Director — Ernest White

Aeolian Choral Society • London Chamber Orchestra of the

London School of Church Music

Aeolian Hall . London, Canada

April 27, 28; May 11, 12; May 25, 26, 1951

Evening Programs: Cantatas

No. 4 "Christ lag in Todesbanden" No. 6 "Bleib bei uns" No. 51 "Jauchzet Gott, in alle Lände" No. 53 "Schlage Doch"

Nun komm, der Heiden Heiland"

No. 65 "Sie werden aus Saba" No. 104 "Du hirte Israel, höre" No. 140 "Wachet auf"

No. 180 "Schmuecke dich" No. 188 "Ich habe meine Zuversicht" No. 158 "Der Friede sei mit Dir"

Orchestral and Clavier Concerti

Saturday Afternoons: Solo Organ Works

REUTER ORGAN INSTALLED
IN CHURCH AT SHAMOKIN, PA.

IN CHURCH AT SHAMOKIN, PA.
Installation of a new Reuter organ in
the First Presbyterian Church, Shamokin,
Pa., has been completed. The organ was
dedicated in January. Specifications of the
Reuter were drawn up by Ferd Rassmann,
Eastern representative. The new organ is
installed in a prominent church of this
mining city in Northeastern Pennsylvania.
Following are the resources of the instrument as shown by the stoplist:

GREAT ORGAN.

GREAT ORGAN. GREAT ORGAN.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Hohl Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Super Octave, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Mixture, 3 rks., 183 pipes. Tremolo. Chimes (Preparation only)

SWELL ORGAN.
Rohr Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Geigen Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Rohr Flöte, 8 ft., 12 pipes, 61 notes.
Viole d' Gambe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gambe Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flauto Dolce, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave Geigen, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave Geigen, 4 ft., 73 pipes, 61 notes.
Rohrnasat, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Rohrnasat, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Trumpet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Flügel Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tremolo. SWELL ORGAN Tremolo.

Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Spitz Floete, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Nachthorn, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Nasat, 2% ft., (tapered), 61 pipes.
Blockfloete, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Tierce, 1 3|5 ft., (tapered), 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

PEDAL ORGAN.

Principal, 16 ft., 32 pipes.

Gemshorn, 16 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.

Lieblich Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 notes.

Octave, 8 ft., 12 pipes, 20 notes.

Gemshorn, 8 ft., 32 notes.

Still Gedeckt, 8 ft., 32 notes.

Super Octave, 4 ft., 12 pipes.

Trombone, 16 ft., 12 pipes.

Trumpet, 8 ft., 32 notes.

The organ is controlled by a drawknob console. Each of the three chambers is under expression and the Orgobio is situated on the same floor as the organ. Philippine mahogany is used in the pipework and structure of the organ.

CHURCH OF SAINT MARY THE VIRGIN

New York

ERNEST WHITE Musical Director

EDWARD LINZEL Choirmaster and Organist

MARIE SCHUMACHER Organist

For recitals by these players address

145 West 46th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

GEORGE GANSZ A.A.G.O.

Zion Lutheran Church of Olney Philadelphia, Pa.

MAURICE GARABRANT

M.S.M. — F.T.C.L. — MUS. DOC.
Organist and Director of Music Christ Church Cranbrook BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN

THE INSTANT-MODULATOR
FIRST TIME in musical history — Keyboard
medulation from ANY key to ANY OTHER at a
glance—INSTANT, COMPLETE, and MUSICAL
Used by organists and accompanists in ALL 48
states, and amazing time-saver for the busy

states. An amazing time-savet of the viganist of the viganis

Reuter Organs

F. C. Wichlac & Son 3051 N. Menard Ave. Chicago 34, Illinois

OLIVER HERBERT

Peachtree Christian Church Atlanta, Georgia

Henry Fusner

M.S., A.A.G.O. Recitals - Instructions

EMMANUEL BAPTIST CHURCH Brooklyn 5, N. Y.

ROBERT M. STOFER

Organist and Choirmaster

The Church of the Covenant Cleveland

Conductor of the Singers' Club

FREDERICK SCHLIEDER

School of Sacred Music Union Theological Seminary, New York **IMPROVISATION** er Courses from Coast to Coast 853 Seventh Ave., New York 19, N. Y.

RUSSELL BROUGHTON F.A.G.O.

St. Mary's School Raleigh North Carolina

Harry H. Huber M. Mus.

Kansas Wesleyan University First Christian Church SALINA, KANSAS

CHICAGO CLUB OF WOMEN ORGANISTS

President, Edith Heffner Dobson.

HAROLD HEEREMANS

F.A.G.O., CH.M., F.T.C.L. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY CHURCH OF THE SAVIOR BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Harold Fink Recitals

Box 242, Englewood, N. J.

Harold Tower

Organist and Choirmaster

The Church of Our Saviour Akron 3. Ohio

HOWARD KELSEY

Second Baptist Church Saint Louis

ARTHUR B.

WATSON

MICHIGAN'S ORGAN EXPERTS

Adolf Torovsky, A.A.G.O.

Organist-Choirmaster Church of the Epiphany Washington, D. C. Composer of the familiar carol
"Softly the Stars Were Shining"

SHELDON FOOTE

FAGO.

1720 West Montecito Avenue Phoenix, Arizona

CLARENCE DICKINSON

Concert Organist

Organist and Director of Music, The Brick Church.

Director-Emeritus of the School of Sacred Music, Union Theological Seminary 1140 Park Avenue, New York

CHARLES H. FINNEY

A.B., Mus. M., F.A.G.O. HOUGHTON COLLEGE and WESLEYAN METH. CHURCH HOUGHTON, NEW YORK

HARRY E. COOPER

Mus. D., F. A. G. O.

Raleigh, North Carolina

William F. Spalding

Organist, St. Mark's Church

Denver, Colo.

CRAIG

Instructor in Organ, Richmond Professional Institute College of William and Mary All Saints Church, Richmond, Virginia

RUSSELL G. WICHMANN

Chairman, Department of Music Pennsylvania College for Women Shadyside Presbyterian Church Pittsburgh

Edward Eigenschenk

American Conservatory, Chicago Second Presbyterian Church, Chicago

Concert Mgt., Frank Van Dusen Kimball Hall, Chicago

Lowell C. Ayars, A.T.C.L.

Choirmaster

Deerfield Presbyterian Church
Deerfield, New Jersey

Organist and Choirmaster FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH Bridgeton, New Jersey

ROBERT KNOX CHAPMAN

Instruction

Recitals

Cathedral Church of the Nativity Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

Newton H. Pashlev

First Presbyterian Church

Oakland, California

ELLA LEONA GALE

A.A.G.O. Mus. D.

OLIVET NAZARENE COLLEGE

Kankakee, Illinois

WILBUR HELD, F.A.G.O.

Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio

EDITH SCHMITT

Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa

KATHRYN HILL RAWLS

MUSIC B., A.A.G.O.

St. Luke's Methodist Church, Georgetown, Washington, D. C.

JAMES PHILIP JOHNSTON, F.A.G.O

Organist and Choirmaster

CATHEDRAL CHAPEL QUEEN OF ALL SAINTS BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Alexander

SCHREINER

The Tabernacle, Salt Lake City nt: Bernard R. LaBorge, Inc.

JOHN GROTH

Broadway Tabernacle Church New York City

Allen W.

Ora J.

BOGEN

5429 Harper Ave.

Chicago 15

W. A. GOLDSWORTHY

Composers' Consultant 500 Kappock St., New York City 63

LUIS HAROLD SANFORD Organist and Choirmaster SECOND PRESBYTERIAN

CHURCH NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

BLANCHARD ORGANIST

POMONA COLLEGE

CLAREMONT CALIFORNIA

THE HYMN SOCIETY OF AMERICA, INC.

President—The Rev. Deane Edwards, New York.
Chairman Executive Committee—William Watkins Reid.
Corresponding Secret.

ins Reid.

Corresponding Secretary—J. Vincent Higgin-nn, 140 East Second Street, Brooklyn 18, N.Y. Recording Secretary—Dr. Lindsay B. Long-

re. Librarian-William W. Rockwell, D.Th., New

York.
Treasurer—Miss Edith Holden, Rock Ridge,
Greenwich, Conn.
Executive Secretary and Chairman Hynn Festival Committee—Reginald L. McAll, 297 Fourth
Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.
Headquarters—297 Fourth Avenue, New York

New Chapter is Formed.

New Chapter is Formed.

Philadelphia members of the society met Feb. 13 at the Central Y.M.C.A. to organize a chapter, elect officers and discuss their first project. The program was opened with a brief survey of the development of hymns by the vice-president of the Hymn Society, Dr. Luther D. Reed. He traced our inheritance of hymns through the centuries, concluding with a parallel treatment of their music. He remarked that hymn melodies had come to us in turn from early Syriac, Greek, Latin, French and German musicians. In each of these eras the creative phase had finally come to an end. Today the English-speaking world does most of the creating, but we also make more use of the treasures of the past.

The temporary chairman, Dr. Harry Hodges, then recalled that as a result of the meeting Jan. 30 the call had been sent out for action on a proposal that a chapter be formed. He announced that nominations for officers and the executive committee had been prepared by a steering committee. After discussion of the names presented the following were elected: President, the Rev. Francis E. Whiting; vice-president, Howard S. Tussey; secretary, Mrs. Esther Stevenson; treasurer, Miss Emily Dickson Pearce. Other members of the executive committee elected were Dr. Harry Hodges,

the Rev. William D. Powell, Sister Lillian Robinson, Miss Jean Woodward Steele, Harry Wilkinson and the Rev. R. R. Williams. Dr. Hodges stated that these actions would be communicated to all the members in the Philadelphia area, numbering growth than forty.

members in the Philadelphia area, numbering more than forty.

Dr. Reginald L. McAll then led a discussion of the problems of organizing a hymn festival. He also exhibited his collection of hymn festival programs in America. Mention was made of the Genevan Psalter four-hundredth anniversary and the new leaflet of hymns with tunes dating from 1551, set to appropriate texts—some of them modern—was inspected. Action was taken by the executive com-

Action was taken by the executive committee of the society at its meeting in New York on Feb. 15 to confirm the formation of the Philadelphia Chapter.

From Robert R. Clarke. organist of e First Methodist Church of Fort From Robert R. Clarke. organist of the First Methodist Church of Fort Worth, Texas, comes an interesting series of programs of hymn festivals, all held at that church in the last few years. They reveal a skillful treatment of the following subjects: "The Psalms of David", using nine hymns all based on psalms; "The Seasons of the Christian Year": "Great Music in the Hymnal", when Dr. McCutchan gave an exposition of the hymns used; "The Life of Christ"; "An evening with the Wesley Family"—on the back of the program was the genealogy of the three generations of that gifted family. The last festival used children and youth choirs from the whole Methodist district.

The society's Ohio Chapter joined with the Central Ohio Chapter of the A.G.O. in welcoming Dr. Hugh Porter, Jan. 31 for an address followed by an organ recital at the First Congregational Church in Columbus. His subject was "Hymns: a Three-way Concern." The evening recital included five chorale preludes of Bach based on hymns, of which four were in the hymnal, and the other was issued with the program.

George Litch Knight, who is known

throughout the society as editor of The throughout the society as editor of The Hymn, was ordained as a minister Jan. 19 at his home church, the First Presbyterian of Rockford, Ill. He was installed as assistant minister of the West Side Presbyterian Church of Ridgewood, N. J., Feb. 18. We all join in hearty congratulations and good wishes as Mr. Knight enters on his new work at Ridgewood

At last we can announce the arrival of e Genevan Psalter leaflet. It contains the Genevan Psalter leaflet. It contains nine hymns, the tunes all from the Genevan Psalter, 1551, and the texts "from fifteen centuries of the church's song." "I Greet Thee, Who My Sure Redeemer Art", by John Calvin, has been given an anthem setting by Clarence Dickinson.

The first American festival celebrating the anniversary of the Genevan Psalter of 1551 will be held at St. Michael's Church, Ninety-ninth Street and Amsterdam Avenue, New York, Sunday, March 4 at 4 p.m. The Rev. George L. Knight will give an address on the commemoration. Peter

an address on the commemoration. Peter Fyfe will conduct the service.

REGINALD L. McALL.

H. G. WILSON, BLIND MUSICIAN, ACTIVE GUILD MEMBER, DIES

ACTIVE GUILD MEMBER, DIES

Herman C. Wilson, blind pianist, organist and carilloneur of Mishawaka, Ind., died Jan. 25 in a heart attack at the age of 59 years. Mr. Wilson had been active for many years in the St. Joseph Valley Chapter of the American Guild of Organists. He was born in Losantville, Ind., and went to Mishawaka in 1915 from Eaton, Ind. He was born blind and received his education at the Indiana School for the Blind in Indianapolis.

Mr. Wilson was a member of many civic and fraternal organizations and had been pianist of the Mishawaka Lions' Club for twenty-two years. He had given piano and organ recitals and accompanied singers for a long period. A memorial fund, in which the St. Joseph Valley Chapter, A.G.O., is participating, is being raised to provide an automatic keyboard for the bells of the First Methodist Church, where Mr. Wilson was carilloneur. son was carilloneur

PAUL J. SIFLER



PAUL J. SIFLER, recently appointed organist and director for the Canterbury Choir at the Cathedral of St John the Divine in New York City, is a graduate of the Chicago Conservatory of Music, where he received the degrees of bachelor and master of music. He studied choral conducting with Dr. John Finley Williamson at the Westminster Choir College, organ with Claire Coci and composition with Leo Sowerby. Mr. Sifler has appeared as a concert organist in the East and Midwest and is organist and director of music of the Chester Hill Church in Mount Vernon, and Temple Isaiah, Kew Gardens, and director of the singing society "Slovan" in Brooklyn.

ety "Slovan" in Brooklyn.

THE UNIVERSITY OF Illinois has announced the twentieth annual consideration of candidates for the Kate Neal Kinley Memorial Fellowship. The fellowship yields the sum of \$1,000, which is to be used by the recipient toward defraying the expenses of advanced study of the fine arts in America or abroad. Information and application blanks are available from Dean Rexford Newcomb, Room 110, Architecture Building, University of Illinois, Urbana. The closing date for applications is May 15.



Fresh from the hands of Wurlitzer craftsmen, this new Wurlitzer Model 25 represents a notable advance in electronic organs. Fast but velvet-like action speaks and falls silent in split-second timing with the organist's fingers. No lag. No annoying "explosive" effect.

A finger-touch on pre-set pistons brings out dominant solo voices of new richness and beauty-each voice with its own perfect accompaniment. And the full majestic beauty of the organ ensemble is truly a triumph in electronics.

Designed by William Zaiser, the beautiful console is traditional in appearance and embodies arrangements and playing dimensions that rigidly conform to recommendations of the American Guild of Organists. And with all these advantages, the Model 25 is reasonably priced.



Considering a Piano? More people buy Wurlitzer Pianos than those of any other name.

Under One Name

THE RUDOLPH WURLITZER COMPANY, NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK EXECUTIVE OFFICES, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

BRUCE E. LEBARRON



rects three choirs. Mr. LeBarron has planned a series of recitals during Lent to be played by guest organists from Albany and New York City.

On Dec. 10 Mr. LeBarron gave an afternoon recital. The numbers he played were these: "Water Music" Suite, Handel; "O God, Thou Holy God," Karg-Elert; "Blessed Jesus," Zechiel; "Now Rest beneath Night's Shadow," Bach; "A Might Fortress," Pachelbel; Chaconne, Couperin; Adagio from Sonata 1, Mendelssohn; Three Short Preludes and Fugues, Bach; "Soliloquy," Rowley; Toccata, Boellmann.

NEW MOLLER AT ARKANSAS "U"

IS DEDICATED BY WEINRICH

A capacity audience was present when Carl Weinrich dedicated the three-manual Carl Weinrich dedicated the three-manual Möller organ at the University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Jan. 21. The instrument, the specification of which appeared in the November, 1949, issue of The Diapason, is of unusual design and most of the stands in the open on the stage of the recently constructed concert hall in the fine arts center. The recital was praised highly in a critique appearing in the Northwest Arkansas Times and the reviewer stated that the enthusiastic audiviewer stated that the enthusiastic audi-

BRUCE E. LEBARRON has been appointed organist and choirmaster of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Albany, N. Y., the church which was served for a long period by Dr. T. Frederick H. Candlyn before he went to St. Thomas' in New York. Mr. LeBarron began his duties there in the fall and gave a series of four recitals in Advent.

Mr. LeBarron studied with Norman Hollett, Robert Huhn, Robert Walker Morse, Clarence Hollister and Arnold Blackburn. He has held positions in Hicksville, Troy and Hempstead, N. Y. At. St. Paul's he plays a large threemanual Hutchings-Skinner organ and discontinuation.

A ROSE FROM SYRIA

SACRED HISTORICAL DRAMA WITH MUSIC

Based on the life of St. Ephraem
FOR PRESENTATION IN A CHURCH
OR AUDITORIUM BY JOSEPH W. CLOKEY

SOLI, CHORUS, ORGAN, CHILDREN'S CHORUS ELEVEN SPEAKING PARTS

Performing time 2 hours For Further Information, Address

J. W. Clokey

Box 431, CLAREMONT, CALIF.

SCHLICKER ORGANS

Schlicker Organ Co., Inc.

1530 Military Rd.

Buffalo 17, New York

OBERLIN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC OBERLIN, OHIO

A Department of Oberlin College

Members of the Organ Faculty:

Fenner Douglass

Irene Robertson

Grigg Fountain

Leo Holden





Ruth Barrett

THE FIRST CHURCH OF CHRIST, SCIENTIST BOSTON

ORGELECTRA



The first and only key action current designed and engineered specifically for pipe organ use

nds of accurately controlled voltage.

ORGELECTRA'S famous automatic voltage regulation assures a pipe organ of always getting the proper voltage for the proper amperage. Due to this marvelous invention your organ can get neither too much voltage nor too little voltage; it will always receive the proper voltage for the proper amperage.

Ask your reputable organ technician for your free ORGELECTRA

6525 Olmsted Ave.

Chicago 31, III.

VOLUMES OF

PRACTICAL ORGAN MUSIC

Suitable for Weddings, Offertories, Recitals, Preludes, Postludes, Festal Occasions, etc.

Composers represented: Bornschein . . de Pauw . . Dicks . . Friml . . Harris . . Moussorgsky . . Reiff . . Torjussen . . Warner and others.

(Schmidt's Educational Series No. 373)

Price \$1.25

SCHMIDT'S COLLECTION OF SHORT PRELUDES AND POSTLUDES

Compositions from two to six pages in length

First Series: by Calver . . Dicks . . Faulkes . . Galbraith . . Harris . . Nearing . . Marsh . . Steane . . and others.

Second Series: by Bach (ed. Karg-Elert) . . Calver . . Chadwick . . Dicks . . Dunham . . Handel . . Harrison . . Mansfield . . Stoughton . . Tallis . . Williams . . Yates.

(Schmidt's Educational Series No. 316a-b) Price \$1.25

Now published in one volume 16 SHORT COMPOSITIONS FOR THE CHURCH SERVICE

by Bruce Steane

Short Voluntaries . . Offertories and other pieces (Schmidt's Educational Series No. 65) Price \$1.25

THE ARTHUR P. SCHMIDT CO., Inc. 120 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

では、10mm

MIDLAND, MICH., CHURCH ORDERS AUSTIN ORGAN

NEW MILLION-DOLLAR PLANT

Three-manual Instrument for Strosacker Memorial Presbyterian-Carillon for Tower Will Be Made in Belgium.

Austin Organs, Inc., has been commissioned to build a three-manual organ for the new First Presbyterian Church edifice in Midland, Mich. The church, which is being constructed at a cost of more than a million dollars, is to be known as the Bertha E. R. Strosacker Memorial. It will have a seating capacity of 550 and stands on a three-acre site. It was designed by Embury of New York. A carillon of fourteen bells, which will be placed in the tower, is being made in Belgium. The resources of the organ will be these:

GREAT ORGAN.
Violone, 16 ft., 61 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tapered Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Mixture 3 rks., 183 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Flute Ouverte, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimes.

Chimes.

SWELL ORGAN.

Geigen Principal. 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Melodia, 3*ft., 73 pipes.

Gambe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Gambe Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Fugara, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Fugara, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Quintaten, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Gemshorn Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.

Cornet, 3 rks., 183 pipes.

Contra Fagotto, 16 ft., 73 pipes.

Trumpet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Clarion, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Tremulant. Tremulant.

Tremulant.

CHOIR ORGAN.
English Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Gemshorn, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
English Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tremulant.

PEDAL ORGAN

Tremulant.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Violone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Dulciana, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Principal, 8 ft., 32 pipes.
Octave, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Gedeckt, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Super Octave, 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes. Gedeckt, 8 rt., 12 papes.
Super Octave, 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 32 pipes.

EDWARD D'EVRY, ORGANIST,

COMPOSER, DIES IN ENGLAND

Word was received in February of the death on Christmas Day of Edward d'Evry, well-known English organist and composer, whose works have enjoyed wide popularity in America for many years. D'Evry was born in 1869 and christened in the old Brompton Oratory in London. He studied at the Oratory Middle School and later at St. Charles' College. His music study was with the

in London. He studied at the Oratory Middle School and later at St. Charles' College. His music study was with the Oratory Church organist, a Mr. Pitts, whom he succeeded in 1893.

Mr. d'Evry was elected a member of the Royal College of Organists in 1889. He was given the honorary title of F.R.C.O. in 1912 and made a member of the council in 1913. As early as 1907 he served as examiner for Trinity College of Music, was appointed a professor in 1909 and later held positions there as controller of examinations and vice-president. His work as examiner took him to South Africa, North and South America and India.

Edward d'Evry was said to be a man of great personal charm and an organist or rare ability, whose skill at improvisation was widely known. In writing about him Dr. Becket Gibbs of Wynnewood, Pa., who knew d'Evry for more than fifty years, said: "As a friend he was incomparable. As an examiner he always put the candidate at his ease the moment they met. As a church organist he could not be excelled, for he knew his liturgy from A to Z."

CHESTER A. RAYMOND PIPE ORGAN BUILDER

Specializing

Church Organ Rebuildina

4 Spring Street, Princeton, N. J. P. O. Box 4041, Atlanta, Ga.

nber Associated Organ Builders of Americ

GOTTFRIED

ORGAN REBUILDING MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED NEW AND USED ORGANS CHIMES - AMPLIFIED HARPS - BLOWERS

FLORIDA EAST COAST REPRESENTATIVE THE KILGEN ORGAN CO.

HENRY A. GOTTFRIED

P.O. BOX 2991 WEST PALM BEACH, FLA. AND P.O. BOX 522, OLEAN, N. Y.

Formula for Modulation

One Dollar

ERNEST DOUGLAS

G Clef Publishing Co.

312 S. Westmoreland Ave. Los Angeles 5, Calif.

REED ORGANS electrified

Quiet 1/4 HP suction unit, easily installed inside any reed organ—Silent electric tremulant — All parts — Complete instructions. Write for full details.

SYLVAN K. KETTERMAN 214 W. Gilbert

Muncle, Ind.

REUTER PIPE ORGANS

Geo. L. Hamrick Southeastern Representative 2602 Acorn Ave., N.E., Atlanta 5, Ga. Inquiries Solicited

FRAZEE ORGAN COMPANY

South Natick, Massachusetts

Builders of Many Famous Organs since 1910

"Favorably Known for Frazee Tone"

HENRY L. ROXBEE & SON, MFRS.

Metal, Flue, and Reed ORGAN PIPES

Scientifically scaled—Expertly made. Masterfully voiced
1919 178 LOWELL ST., READING, MASS. 1950

📅 will take care 🔊 these of 99% of all organ power supply requirements



Selenium Rectifier Unit Model 1510: continuous capacity of 10 amperes and a selector switch providing a choice of approximately 5, 10 and 15 volts. Two or three of these units can be paralleled to provide 20 or 30 amperes for extra large organs.



Stepdown Transformer: permitting the 1510 rectifier unit to be operated from 208 to 230



Filter: which can be added to the 1510 rectifier to eliminate hum or chatter where solenoids are worn or are of a type susceptible to ripple.



Auxiliary Voltage Control: for those installations where very precise control of voltage is necessary.

IN ADDITION . . . Green has worked out three standard circuits showing how the 1510 unit can be used for small organs, large organs, and for different AC supply voltages.

Complete Descriptive Literature and Prices are available for all of the above. W. GREEN ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

SELECTRO-PLATERS AND ALL TYPES OF RECTIFIER EQUIPMENT 130 CEDAR STREET. NEW YORK 6, N. Y. RECTIFIER G ENGINEERS

WESTMINSTER CHOIR COLLEGE

JOHN FINLEY WILLIAMSON, PRES.

ALEXANDER McCURDY Head of Organ Department

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY



J. H. & C. S. ODELL & CO. Yonkers 4, New York

Architects and Builders of traditionally American Organs for four generations Yonkers 5-2607



E

CHRIST CHURCH Bronxville, New York

Revealed complete understanding of every note. HOUSTON CHRONICLE

KLAUS SPEER

Head, Music Department LINCOLN MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY HARROGATE, TENN.
Available for organ recitals

Thomas H. Webber, Jr., A.A.G.O. IDLEWILD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

MEMPHIS,

TENNESSEE

ORGAN INSTITUTE TO ADMIT AUDITORS AT 1951 SESSION

AUDITORS AT 1951 SESSION
The Organ Institute announces that its curriculum for the summer session of 1951 will include several innovations. Chief among them will be the admission of auditors to the master classes in the Methuen, Mass, Memorial Music Hall. The number of participating students who will play for the criticism of the faculty in these classes will be limited, but an additional number will be accepted as auditors, who will take part in the ntire program except that they will not play for criticism.

as auditors, who will take part in the entire program except that they will not play for criticism.

The first event of the session will be a recital at Methuen Sunday evening, July 22, by E. Power Biggs. Students will be permitted to register and occupy dormitory rooms at Phillips Academy after noon on that day. Registrations will be completed by noon of July 23 and class meetings will begin that afternoon.

Another new feature of the curriculum will be a discussion by each member of the faculty of his own methods of teaching beginning students. Several instructors will give a detailed treatment of the Eight Short Preludes and Fugues by Bach and Carl Weinrich will discuss his use of the "Little Organ Book."

The repertoire to be studied this vear includes, in addition to much music of the classical period, some new and little-known confemporary works.

the classical period, some new and little-known confemporary works.
Recitals in Methuen Memorial Music Hall will be given by Fritz Heitmann, Arthur Howes, Arthur Poister, Carl Weinrich and Ernest White on Friday and Saturday evenings from July 27 to Aug. 18. A chamber orchestra conducted by Arthur Howes will participate in the Saturday evening concerts.

HENRY A. GOTTFRIED ACTIVE

IN FLORIDA AND THE NORTH

Henry A. Gottfried, who for many years was connected with the A. Gottfried Company of Erie, Pa., is conducting his own pipe organ maintenance and rebuilding concern, with headquarters at

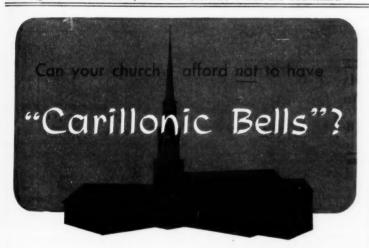
West Palm Beach, Fla. At the same time, he is carrying on organ maintenance and rebuilding in the North from Olean, N. Y. Recently, he completed the modernization and electrification of an Estey organ in the Methodist Church of Hinsdale, N. Y.; the installation of chimes in the First Presbyterian Church, Cuba, N. Y., and renovation of the organ in St. Bonaventure Church, Allegany, N. Y. At present he is modernizing an Estey in the First Church of Christ, Scientist, Jacksonville, Fla; rebuilding the three-manual organ in the Community Methodist Church, Daytona Beach, and making repairs to the organ in the First Church of Christ, Scientist, West Palm Beach. The Kilgen Organ Company has appointed him representative for the east coast of Florida. West Palm Beach, Fla. At the same time

CENTRAL PRESBYTERIAN, N. Y.,

Two outstanding concerts will be heard at the Central Presbyterian Church, New York City, in March. On Monday, March 5, at 8:30 p.m. there will be a program of choral music. Pauline Pierce, mezzosoprano, will be the soloist and Hugh Giles will conduct the choir. The program will include two Brahms motet groups, Peeters' "Speculum Vitae" and Langlais "Messe Solennelle." The Langlais and Peeters numbers are to be performed for the first time in America.

There will be an evening of music featuring the Nies-Berger Chamber Orchestra March 13. Edouard Nies-Berger will conduct and Hugh Giles will be at the organ. The program will be as follows: "Concerto Grosso" in D major, Corelli; Sonata for strings and organ, Gabrieli; "Stabat Mater" for soprano and strings (Elizabeth Lorel, soloist), Virgil Thomson; "Go, Little Brook," Milford; "Eine kleine Nachtmusik," Mozart; "Nuances," Scriabine.

Ralph Kirkpatrick joined Hugh Giles in a recital of harpsichord and organ music Feb. 26. Their program included works by Buxtehude, Handel, Bach, Haydn, Scarlatti, Vierne and Tournemire. HAS SPECIAL MARCH EVENTS



Enthusiastic leaders of churches owning instruments tell us that the worth of this electronic carillon cannot be expressed in dollar value, or even in the pleasure its beautiful music gives the community. Again and again they agree on ten outstanding benefits they have tested after choosing "Carillonic Bells"

- 1. They "advertise" the church.
- 2. They prepare folks for worship
- 3. They increase attendance.
- 4. They enhance the beauty of
- They increase membership.
- 6. They comfort the sick and shut-ins.
- 7. They inspire new character
- A. They bring religious thoughts every day.
- 9. They create a cultural atmosphere.
- 10. They build the influence of

We'll gladly arrange for you to hear "Carillonic Bells" played on an installation near you. Then judge its superiority for yourself, and see how reasonably your church can install one. Write for descriptive literature:

CARILLONIC BELLS

SCHULMERICH ELECTRONICS, INC. 21101 Carillon Hill, SELLERSVILLE, PA.



Felix F. Schoenstein & Sons Pipe Organ Builders

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

GRACE LEEDS DARNELL

F.A.G.O. JUNIOR CHOIRS 304 Lindsay St., High Point, N. C.

NEWELL ROBINSON F.A.G.O., C.H.M.

Organist Choirmaster Grace Church

Mount Airv

Philadelphia, Pa.

JOHN HARMS F.A.G.O.

John Harms Chorus of New York Inity School, 139 W. 91st, New York 24 St. Paul's Church, Englewood, N. J. Bergen Choral Society

76 Spring Lane, Englewood, N. J.

ANNA SHOREMOUNT RAYBURN, F.A.G.O., Ch.M.

RAY B. RAYBURN, Mus.M. 318 78th St., Brooklyn 9, N. Y.

mplete training for the church musician. Preparation for the examinations of the American Guild of Organists

GEORGE L. GANSZ

Lehigh University

Bethlehem, Pa.

Charles Dodsley Walker

ARPARD E. FAZAKAS

Church Organ Builder

I Cathedral Avenue Nutley, New Jersey Established 1917

SEARLE WRIGHT F.A.G.O.

Recitals Instruction Chapel of the Incarnation New York City

JOHN GLENN METCALF

M. MUS, A.B., A.A.G.O. Texas Christian University Fort Worth, Texas

INSTRUCTION

Julian Williams

St. Stephen's Church Sewickley, Pa.

- RECITALS -

FRANK CEDRIC SMITH, LTCL СН.М.

GRACE CHURCH

Newark, N. J.

GEORGE WM. VOLKEL

SAC. MUS. DOC., F.A.G.O.

All Angels' Church

New York City tol of Sacred Music, Un Seminary, N. Y.

RECITALS

INSTRUCTION

For Better Pipe Organ Service

in Metropolitan Area of Chicago

D. S. WENTZ

1104 West 59th St., Chicago 21, III. Telephone: WAlbrook 5-0534

complete stock of parts available
for all makes of organ

GEORGE B. ARNOLD, JR.

Organist and Choirmaster

Epiphany Lutheran Church Brooklyn, New York

ROBERT N. NEWCOMB

Organist and Chairmaster
BOY CHOIRS

Director-Camp Lawton Camp for Choir Boys ST. PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH Minneapolis, Minnesota

T. Curtis Mayo

ORGAN RECITALIST

University Organist
Texas State University
Houston 4, Texas
Special Representative, Kilgen Organ Company

August MAEKELBERGHE

Detroit

A. Eugene Doutt, M. M.

Huron College Huron, S. Dakota

EDWARD G. MEAD

F.A.G.O.

Milami University
Organist-Choirmaster
norial Presbyterian Church
Oxford, Ohio RECITALS

Vincent E. Slater Organist and Choirmaster

Plymouth Congregational Church Fort Wayne, Ind.

Katharine Fowler, M. Mus.

McKinley High School Washington, D. C.

GLEN C. STEWART

M. Mus.

Alma College

Alma, Michigan

JOHN HUGHES



John Hughes, M.S., Ch.M., has been organist and master of the choirs at St. Aloysius Roman Catholic Church in Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y., for three and a half years. He is a graduate of the music department of Carson-Newman College, Jefferson City, Tenn., where he studied piano and organ with Ersa Nana Davis, and holds the bachelor of arts degree from Southwestern at Memphis, where he majored in piano under Myron Myers. At the same time he was studying organ with majored in piano under Myron Myers. At the same time he was studying organ with Thomas H. Webber, Jr., A.A.G.O. Nearly three years were spent in military service and upon returning to the United States Mr. Hughes resumed his study with Mr. Webber and Mr. Myers. In 1947 he went to New York City and entered the Pius X School of Liturgical Music. Here he studied theory and Gregorian chant. Organ study was pursued with Ernest White at the Church of St. Mary the Virgin. Later Mr. Hughes entered the Juilliard School of Music, where he studied organ under David McK. Williams and Lilian Carpenter, F.A.G.O. He was graduated from Juilliard in 1949 with the master of science degree in organ.

Mr. Hughes has received extensive

master of science degree in organ.

Mr. Hughes has received extensive training also in Europe. In Plymouth, England, he studied organ with W. Townsend, A.T.C.L., F.R.C.O. In Paris he was an auditor in harmony under Olivier Messiaen at the Paris Conservatory and studied organ with Marcel Dupré. At present Mr. Hughes is a candidate for the doctor of philosophy degree in musicology at New York University, completing all language and classwork requirements this spring.

poleting all language and classwork requirements this spring.

Teaching and recital work have long occupied a large part of Mr. Hughes' time and he has taught piano and organ in Kingsport and Memphis, Tenn.; Great Neck and New York City. He has given recitals in various cities in the South and is now actively engaged in concert work. His last recital, a program for organ and strings at St. Aloysius' Church, was especially successful.

Mr. Hughes trains an adult choir of twenty-five voices and a boy choir of fifty, chosen from the parochial school. These choirs perform regularly and are presented annually in a concert.

540-550 E. Second St.

LILIAN CARPENTER



THE JUILLIARD SCHOOL OF MUSIC JUILLIARD SUMMER SCHOOL 120 Claremont Ave., New York City 27

ARDEN WHITACRE

The University of Texas

St. David's **Episcopal Church** Austin, Texas

NEW PIPE ORGANS

Chimes and Carillons

Factory Rebuilt Organs

Organ Modernizations

Specializing in service to the church of New Jersey.

Write or Phone Montclair 3-4383

NEILL-JOHNSON CO. UPPER MONTCLAIR - NEW JERSEY

Organ Builders and Engineers

BRONSON RAGAN

F.A.G.C.

Classes in preparation for A.G.O. Examinations

Church of the Holy Trinity 316 E. 88th St., New York 28, N. Y.

Erie, Penna.

SNYDER-NEUMAN ORGAN COMPANY

P.O. Box 1024 Grand Island, Nebraska Serving the State of Nebraska

DONALD H. HEATH, M. MUS.

ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER ST. MARK'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH EVANSTON, ILL.

CLARENCE MADER

Recitalist - Teacher Immanuel Presbyterian Church Los Angeles, Calif.

Orrin Clayton Suthern II

Organist-Conductor Lincoln University Pennsylvania

TOM

MARILYN

RITCHIE

MIDLAND COLLEGE FREMONT, NEBRASKA

Harold Schwab

Boston, Mass.

MARTIN W. BUSH, F.A.G.O. First Central Congregational Church

Head Music Dep't, University of Omaha, Nebr.

Edw. A. Hillmuth, Jr. Organist & Choirmaster ST. PETER'S CHURCH

Essex Fells, N. J.

ADDRESS: 57 Luddington Rd. - West Orange, N.J.

ROBERT BAKER, Sac. Muc. Doc.

First Presbyterian Church, Brooklyn Temple Emanu-El, New York

Instruction

GARRETSON Buffalo, N. Y.

Helen Townsend, A.A.G.O. (Chm.)
Organist and Choirmaster
First Presbyterian Church, East Aurora, N. Y. DeWitt C., A.A.G.O. (Chm.) St. Paul's Cathedral — Buffalo Seminary

LINDSAY LAFFORD

F.R.C.O. (CHM.), F.A.G.O., F.T.C.L., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., M.R.S.T.

Director, Department of Music Hobart and William Smith Colleges Geneva, New York

ETHEL SLEEPER BRETT

Organist and Recitalist

First Methodist Church, Sacramento, Cal.

Arthur Jennings

Recitals

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Plymouth Church Minneapolis, Minnesota

PIPE ORGANS

MAINTENANCE REBUILDING **ADDITIONS** REPAIRS TUNING

> BY FACTORY TRAINED **ORGAN MECHANICS**

RELIABLE AND DEPENDABLE SERVICE

BOHN ORGAN COMPANY

Fort Wayne 8, Indiana Phone E-1202

GRIGG FOUNTAIN

Oberlin Conservatory of Music St. Paul Lutheran Church CLEVELAND

ELMORE

Church of the Holy Trinity Philadelphia

"An Instrumentalist of Consu mate Powers"

Musical Courier, New York

J. Alfred Schehl, A. A. G. O.

St. Lawrence Church, R.C. Cincinnati 5

Faculty: Archdiocesan Teachers' College Mus. Dir. The Singers Club
Elder High School Glee Club

RALPH A. HARRIS, D. Mus.

University of Miami Florida

GEORGE NORMAN TUCKER

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH STEUBENVILLE, OHIO

-INSTRUCTION-

FRANK K. OWEN

ST. LUKE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

AUTHOR OF "A CHOIRBOY'S HANDBOOK"

Member of the Associated Organbuilders of America

PIPE ORGAN

Parts and Supplies

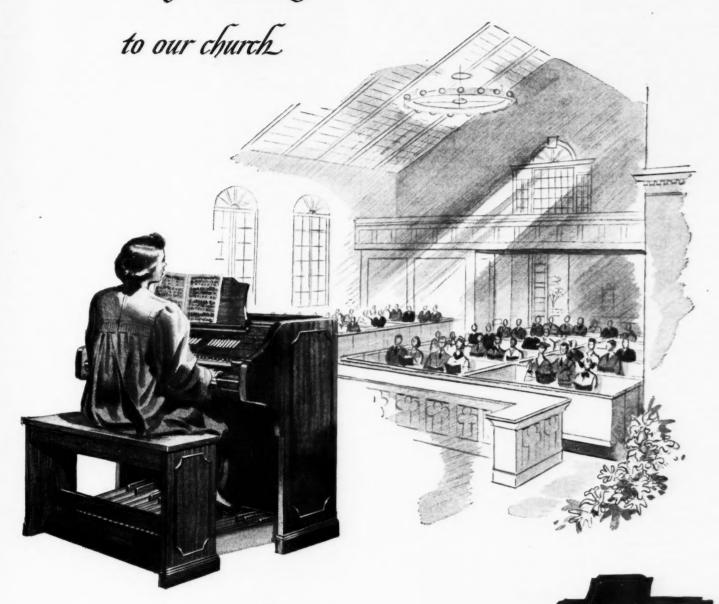
For repairing, modernizing and

enlarging pipe organs

ORGAN SUPPLY CORPORATION

how the Baldwin Electronic Organ

brought new inspiration.



Everyone talked about it—everyone said what a difference it made in our Sunday service—what new beauty and inspiration seemed to fill our church and I was amazed and delighted to find how well I could play the Baldwin, even at the first service! The effects achieved on the Baldwin are so wonderful! It is hard to believe that it costs so little and it occupies so small a space in our church. When our organ committee decided to buy the Baldwin, my own organ teacher and many others more expert assured me that we had chosen the best.

Your church, too, can have a Baldwin Electronic Organ. Your Baldwin sales representative will help you with a proven fund-raising plan. Ask him for our booklet entitled "How To Select A New Organ For Your Church," or write Department D-4 today.



THE BALDWIN PIANO COMPANY, Dept. D-4, CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Programs of Organ Recitals of the Month

Marshall Bidwell, Pittsburgh—Dr. Bidwell's recital Jan. 21 at Carnegie Hall consisted of the following: Concerto 2, Handel; "From God Naught Shall Divide Me" and "See What His Love Can Do," Bach; First, Fourth and Fifth Movements, Symphony 5, Widor; "Michelangelo Suite," Kenneth Walton; "Fireside Fancies," Clokey; Communion in G, Batiste; "Dance of the Hours," Ponchielli.

Ponchielli.

Marie Schumacher, New York City—Miss Schumacher gave a recital at the Kemmore Presbyterian Church, Buffalo, under the sponsorship of the Buffalo Chapter, A.G.O., Jan. 13. Her program: Chaconne, Louis Couperin; Elevation and "Offertoire sur les Grands Jeux," Francois Couperin; Trio-Sonata in G, Bach; Fantasie in F minor, Mozart; Pastorale on a Christmas Plainsong, Thomson; Prelude, Fugue and Variation, Franck; Scherzetto, Vierne; Chorale Preludes, "In dulci Jubilo," "Vater unser im Himmelreich," "Ich ruf" zu dir, Herr Jesu Christ" and "O Gott, du frommer Gott," Bach; Prelude and Fugue in B, Bach. Kenneth Pool, Louisville, Ky.— Mr. Pool

Bach; Prelude and Fugue in B, Bach.

Kenneth Pool, Louisville, Ky.— Mr. Pool gave a recital at the alumni chapel of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary Jan. 9. The program: "Grand Jeu," Du Mage; "Dialogue," Clerambault; Prelude and Fugue in D major, Bach; Scherzo, Vierne; "Litanies," Alain; Prelude on "Now the Sun's Declining Rays," Simonds; Prelude and Fugue on "B-A-C-H", Liszt.

ude and Fugue on "B-A-C-H", Liszt.

William MacGowan, Durham, N. C.—Mr.
McGowan gave a recital at the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, S. C., Jan. 30.
He played the following: Chaconne in Gninor, Louis Couperin; Rondo, "Sister Monica," Francois Couperin; Chorale Preludes, "We All Believe in One God" and "O Guiltless Lamb of God," Bach; Trumpet Tune, Purcell; Prelude and Fugue in Bninor, Bach; Fantasy in A major, Franck; "Litanies," Alain; Adagio from Sonata I, Mendelssohn; Variations on "Veni Creator," Durufilé. Duruflé

Duruflé.

Arnoid E. Bourziel, A.A.G.O., Niles, Mich.—Mr. Bourziel gave a recital at Trinity Episcopal Church Feb. 4. He was assisted by Thomas C. Hance, tenor. Organ numbers were as follows: Largo, Handel; Scherzo, Gigout; "Suite Gothique," Boellmann; "Funeral March and Chant of the Seraphs," Guilmant; "Ave Maria," Schubert; "Finlandia," Sibelius.

Rudoif Kremer, Philadelphia—Mr. Kremer gave a recital at the First Baptist Church Feb. 4. The program: "Out of the Depths," Bach; Sonata in E minor, Bach; "In Quiet Joy" and "Let Us Now Be Joyful," Pepping; Chorale in B minor, Franck; "Outburst of Joy," Messiaen; "Cortege and Litany," Dupré; "The Nativity," Langlais; "O Spotless Lamb of God," Bach.

less Lamb of God," Bach.

John K. Christensen, Evanston, Ill.—At his recital in the First Methodist Church Feb. 11 Mr. Christensen played the following: Passacaglia, Sowerby; Prelude on "Peel Castle," Leitz; Two Pieces, Honegger; "Litanies," Alain; Roulade, Bingham; Symphonic Chorale on "Jesus, Still Lead On," Karg-Elert; "Song of Peace," Langlais; Third Chorale, Andriessen.

Robert Knox Chapman, Bethlehem, Pa. Dr. Chapman gave the following program the Cathedral Church of the Nativity Jan. Ricercare and Chorale Preludes, "Thy Will, O God, Be Done" and "To God Alone Be Praise," Pachelbel; Chorale Preludes, "Hark, a Voice Saith All Are Mortal" and "To My Dear God," Bach; Prelude and Fugue in A minor, Bach; Chorale in A minor, Franck; "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet.

"Thou Art the Rock," Mulet.

Pearl Postreich, Pittsburgh—Miss Postreich
gave the recital at the North Side Carnegie
Hall Jan. 21. Her numbers: Prelude and
Fugue in B minor and Arioso, Bach; "A
Madrigal," Jawelak; "Wind in the Pine
Trees," Clokey; Toccata in B minor, Gigout; Fugue in G minor, Dupré.

Madrigal," Jawelak; "Wind in the Pine Trees," Clokey; Toccata in B minor, Gigout; Fugue in G minor, Dupré.

Homer Wickline, Pittsburgh—Mr. Wickline gave the recital Jan. 14 at North Side Carnegie Hall. He was assisted by Emil Torick, violinist. The organ numbers, which were all by Dudley Buck, were: "Sunshine and Shadow"; "On the Coast"; "At Evening"; Sonata in G minor; Rondo-Caprice; Triumphal March.

Triumphal March.

Claude L. Murphree, F.A.G.O., Gainesville, Fla.—Mr. Murphree gave the dedicatory recital on a two-manual Wicks organ at Holy Trinity Church Jan. 21. He played these numbers: Largo and Fugue in G. Stanley; Chorale Preludes, "Hark, a Voice Saith All Are Mortal" and "O Hail This Brightest Day of Days," Bach; "Tambourin," Rameau-Karg-Elert; "Rimembranza," Yon; Scherzo from Symphony 4. Widor; "Fountain Reverie," Fletcher; "Reverie," Dickinson; "Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart," Diggle. A Baldwin electronic organ in the Com-

tain Reverie," Fletcher; "Reverie," DICKInson; "Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart," Diggle. A Baldwin electronic organ in the Community Church of Keystone Heights, Fla., was dedicated by Mr. Murphree Jan. 19. He was assisted by Jane Richards Sterrett, soprano, and Delbert Sterrett, tenor. Organ numbers were: Chorale in A minor, Franck; Chorale Preludes, "Hark, a Voice Saith All Are Mortal" and "I Call to Thee, Lord Jesus," Bach; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; Noel in G, d'Aquin; Hymn-tune Prel-

udes, "Come Ye Sinners, Poor and Needy,"
"Amazing Grace" and "How Firm a Founda-tion," Murphree; "The Squirrel," Weaver;
"Reverle," Dickinson; Toccata, Widor.

"Reverie," Dickinson; Toccata, Widor.

Arnold Dann, Palm Beach, Fla.—Mr.

Dann gave a vesper recital at Bethesdaby-the-Sea Jan. 21. He chose for his program the following: Intermezzo, Widor;
"Meditation a Ste. Clotilde," James; Chorale
Prelude, "Blessed Jesus, We Are Here" and
Prelude in B minor, Bach; Excerpt from
"The Ring," Wagner; "Carillon," Sowerby;
"Cuckoo and Nightingale" Concerto, Handel.

Margaret Whitrow, Down Redignate, Cal.—

Margaret Whitney Dow, Redlands, Cal-liss Dow gave a vesper recital at the inversity of Redlands Jan. 7. She was Margaret Whitney Dow, Redlands, Cal.—Miss Dow gave a vesper recital at the University of Redlands Jan. 7. She was assisted by Charles Fisher, barltone; Elinor Ferrell, pianist, and John Ferrell, violinist. Her numbers were: "Contemplation," Rowley; Prelude on "Rockingham," Intermezzo on "Wareham" and Postlude on "Hanover," Eric Thiman; "Iste Confessor," Harker; "Agnus Dei," Bingham; "Grand Choeur," Weitz.

Mildred L. Hendrix, Durham, N. C.— Mrs. Hendrix, organist at Duke University and dean of the North Carolina Chapter, A.G.O., gave a recital at the university chap-A.G.O., gave a recital at the university chap-el Feb. 4. She was assisted by Julia W. Muel-ler, violinist, and Ernst Peschel, 'cellist. The program was as follows: Trio-Sonata, Op. 1, No. 3, Buxtehude; Sonata 5, Vivaldi; Fan-tasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach; Con-certo 5, in A major, Mozart; Trio-Sonata in B minor, Loeillet.

B minor, Loeillet.

E. Power Biggs, Boston—Mr. Biggs was sponsored in a recital Feb. 12 at the Bidwell Memorial Presbyterian Church, Chico, Cal., by the Chico Chapter, A.G.O., and the Chico Bach Society. He chose these numbers for his program: Concerto 2, Handel; Suite for a Musical Clock, Haydn; Sketch in D flat and Canon in B minor, Schumann; "Sheep May Safely Graze" and Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; "Piece Heroique," Franck; "Litanies," Alain; "Behold, a Rose Breaks into Bloom," Brahms; Variations on a Noel, Dupré.

Edwin Arthur Kraft, F.A.G.O., Cleveland Edwin Arthur Kratt, F.A.G.O., Leveland-For his recital at Trinity Cathedral Feb. 4 Mr. Kratt chose the following: "Grand Choeur," Handel; Prelude and Fugue in A Choeur, Hander, Prelude and regue in Aminor, Bach; Largo, Veracini; "Sicilienne," Weitz; Scherzetto, Walton; Folktune, Whitlock; "Kyrie Eleison," Purvis; Suite of Sixteenth Century Hymn-tunes, McKay; Serenade, Rachmaninoff; Prelude on "We Gather Together," Zwart.

Thomas H. Webber, Jr., A.A.G.O., Memphis, Tenn.— Mr. Webber gave a recital at the Idlewild Presbyterian Church, where he is organist and choir director, Jan. 28. He was assisted by Mrs. Nickles Causey, contralto. Organ numbers were these: Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach; Prelude on "Rhosymedre," Vaughan Williams; "Two Aquarelles." Delius; "Sonata Eroica." Jongen; "Night-Blooming Cereus," Beckett; Toccata, Sowerby.

Mr. Webber played the dedicatory recital on a three-manual Aeolian-Skinner organ at the First Presbyterian Church, Birmingham, Ala., Jan. 21. His program: Toccata and Fugue in D minor. Bach; "O How Blessed Spirits Are Ye," Brahms; "A Toye," Farnaby; Fanfare, Shelley; "In the Village," Ippolitoff-Ivanoff; "The Bells of St. Anne de Beaupré," Russell; Toccata, Andriessen; Scherzo, Alain; "Clouds," Debussy; "Christmas," Dethier. Thomas H. Webber, Jr., A.A.G.O., Mem

Paul Koch, Pittsburgh-Mr. Koch Paul Koch, Pittsburgh—Mr. Koch fea-tured compositions of Bach in a recital at North Side Carnegie Hall Dec. 31. They were: Prelude in D major; Pastorale; Sara-bande; "In dulci Jubilo" and "Vom Himmel hoch"; Toccata and Fugue in D minor.

hoch"; Toccata and Fugue in D minor.

Helnz Arnold, F.A.G.O., Mus. D., Columbia, Mo.—Dr. Arnold gave a recital at Stephens College Jan. 14. His program was: Concerto 2, Handel; "Praise God, Ye Christians," Buxtehude; "Comest Thou, Jesus," Bach; "From Heaven Above," Zachau; "From Heaven Above," Langstroth; Three Arabesques, Spinks; "The Birth of the Lord," Messiaen.

G. Leland Ralph, Sacramento, Cal. gave a recital at the First Baptist h Jan. 28. He was assisted by Jose-Church Jan. 28. He was assisted by Josephine Fithian, mezzo-soprano. Organ numbers were: Toccata, Adagio and Fugue, Bach; "Fountain Reverie," Fletcher; Medley of Hymns; Intermezzo, Mascagui; "Thou Art My Rock," Mueller.

Art My Rock," Mueller.

The Rev. M. O. Gruber, Lancaster, Wis.—
Mr. Gruber gave a Christmas recital at the Bethlehem Evangelical and Reforme. Church Dec. 22. He was assisted by Bet Levin, vocal soloist. Organ numbers were "The Holy Night," Buck; "Chant Pastoral, Noel and "Alleluia," Dubois; Fantasia or Old Christmas Carols, Faulkes; Berceuse, Dickinson; Berceuse, Godard; "The Seraph' Strain," Wolstenholme; Two Offertories of Christmas Hymns, Guilmant; Pastoral Symphony and Hallelujah Chorus, Handel.

Andrew J. Baird, A.A.G.O., Poughkeepsie

Andrew J. Baird, A.A.G.O., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.—A Wagner commemorative recital was given by Mr. Baird at the Reformed Church Jan. 28. He played the following selections from Wagner's operas: Overture

and "Evening Star" from "Tannhäuser";
Prelude to "Parsifal"; Introduction to the
Third Act, "Lohengrin"; Prelude and "Love
Death," "Tristan und Isolde"; "Siegfried's
Death," "Götterdämmerung"; "Prize Song,"
"Die Meistersinger"; "Ride of the Valkyries,"
"Die Walküre".

"Die Walküre".

Ernest A. Andrews, Port Jefferson, N. Y.—
Mr. Andrews gave a recital for the benefit
of the organ fund at St. Paul's Lutheran
Church Jan. 28. He was assisted by Mrs.
Ronnie Hartmann, soprano, and James
Tsantes, baritone. Organ numbers were
these: "Fanfare Mignonne," Felton; Andante Cantabile from Symphony 4, Widor;
"The Little Red Lark," Clokey; "Evening
Song," Herbert E. Hyde; Prelude on "A
Mighty Fortress," Mueller; "Priere a Notre
Dame," Boellmann; Aria from Suite in D,
Bach; "Finlandia," Sibelius.

Tom Ritchie, Fremont, Neb.—Mr. Ritchie.

Tom Ritchie, Fremont, Neb.—Mr. Ritchie, of the Midland College faculty played a dedicatory recital at Christ Lutheran Church in Ellis, Kan., Jan. 21. Compositions played dedicatory recital at Christ Lutheran Church in Ellis, Kan., Jan. 21. Compositions played included: Allegro and Air from "Water Music," Handel; Prelude and Fugue in E minor and "Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach; Gavotte, Martini; Chorale in A minor, Franck; "Song of the Basket Weaver." Russell; Paraphrase on "St. Kevin," R. H. Miles; "By the Waters of Babylon," Karg-

Russell; Paraphrase on St. Actus, Miles; "By the Waters of Babylon," Karg-Elert; Toccata from Fifth Symphony, Widor. On Dec. 10, Mr. Ritchie's original cantatina, "The Birth of Jesus", was performed by the choir and soloists of the First Congregational Church in Fremont.

tional Church in Fremont.

Frank K. Owen, Kalamazoo, Mich.—Mr.
Owen of St. Luke's Church was heard in a
recital at Zion Lutheran Church Jan. 28.
He played the following: Allegro Vivace, Air
and Allegro Maestoso, Handel; Fugue in C
major, Buxtehude; Pastorale, Corelli-Germani; Chorale Preludes, "Jesu, meine
Freude" and "Liebster Jesu," Bach; Prelude
and Fugue in G. Bach: Sketch in D flat. and Fugue in G, Bach; Sketch in D flat, Schumann; Chorale in E major, Franck; "Wie schön leuchtet," Peeters; "O Filii et Filiae," Willan; "Pageant," Sowerby.

Raymond H. Herbek, A.A.G.O., Peters urg, Va.—Under the sponsorship of th Raymond H. Herbek, A.A.G.O., Petersburg, Va.—Under the sponsorship of the Petersburg Chapter, A.G.O., Mr. Herbek gave a recital at the West End Baptist Church Jan. 21. His program was: Prelude in B minor, Bach; "Benedictus," Reger; Prelude, Fugue and Variation, Franck; "Bible Poems," Weinberger; "Ruhig bewegt" from Sonata 2, Hindemith; "Requiescat in Pace," Sower-

Franklin Glynn, Roanoke, Va.— Mr. Glynn Franklin Glynn, Roanoke, Va.— Mr. Glynn gave a recital at St. John's Episcopal Church Jan. 21 at which he played the following: Introduction and Allegro, Keeble; Pastorale in E, Franck; Prelude on the Tune "Dix." Cowell; Chorale Prelude, "From God Naught Shall Divide Me" and Fantaste and Fugue in G minor, Bach; Menuet, Commette; "Tema con Variazioni," Turrini; "Cloche du Soir," Chauvet; "Electa ut Sol," Dallier.

Soir." Chauvet; "Electa ut Sol," Dallier.

Homer Whitford, Cambridge, Mass.—Mr.
Whitford gave a recital at the First Church,
Congregational, Feb. 5. He was assisted by
Rolland Tapley, violinist. Mr. Whitford's
numbers were: Trumpet Tune and Air,
Purcell; "Soeur Monique," Couperin; Fantasie in G minor, Bach; "Noel Basque,"
Benoit; Pastorale, Guilmant; "Ronde Francaise," Boellmann; "Nun danket alle Gott,"
Whitford.

Kenneth R. Osborne, Fayetteville, Ark. Kenneth R. Osborne, Fayetteville, Ark.—
Mr. Osborne gave a recital at Louisiana
State University Dec. 3, assisted by the
university a cappella choir. His numbers
were these: Prelude, Fugue and Chaconne,
Pachelbel; Chorale Preludes, "Wie schön
leuchtet" and "Durch Adams Fall," Pachelbel; Chorale Preludes, "Nun freut euch,"
"Wachet auf" and "In dir ist Freude,"
Bach; Toccata, Adagio and Fugue in C
major, Bach; Sonata 1, Hindemith.

major, Bach; Sonata I, Hindemin.

Frederick Boothroyd, Mus.D., A.R.C.O.,
Colorado Springs, Colo.—Mr. Boothroyd's
recital at Grace Church Jan. 25 included
the following: Toccata, Purcell; Variations
on "Mein Junges Leben hat ein End,"
Sweelinck; "Romanza," Grieg; Grand Responsive Chorus, Gigout.

Royal A Brown FAGO, San Diego.

sponsive Chorus, Gigout.

Royal A. Brown, F.A.G.O., San Diego,
Cal.—Mr. Brown gave a recital of American
music in honor of Washington's birthday
Feb. 22 at the Spreckels Organ Pavilion.
The program: "Recessional," de Koven. Feb. 22 at the Spreckels Organ Pavillon.
The program: "Recessional," de Koven;
"Reuben," Claypoole; Allegro from Sonata
in C, Lynes; "Swing Low, Sweet Chariot,"
Diton; "America the Beautiful," Macfarlane;
"Juanita," Pascarella; "The Rosary," Nevin;
"On the Trail," Grofe; "Home on the
Range," Guion; Selections from "Katinka,"
Friml.

C. Harold Einecke, Santa Barbara, Cal. C. Harold Einecke, Santa Barbara, Cal.—
Dr. Einecke's "hour of organ music" at the First Methodist Church Jan. 14 included performance of the following: "Laudate Dominum." Lang; Chorale Preludes, "The Old Year Now Hath Passed Away" and "In Thee Is Gladness," Bach; Fugue in E flat major. Bach; Prelude on "Work Song," Bingham; "The Cuckoo." Arensky; Prelude on "Rhosymedre," Vaughan Williams; Toccata, Widor.

Clarice Niehaus, Grundy Center, Iowa— Miss Niehaus, 17-year-old pupil of Ann

Moline of Waterloo, Iowa, gave a recital at Bethany Presbyterian Church Jan. 21. She was assisted by Linda Wickey, pianist, also a pupil of Miss Moline, who is 10 year old. Miss Niehaus' numbers were: Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; "Blessed Jesus, We Are Here," Bach; First Sonata, Mendelssohn; Chorale in A minor, Franck; "Carillon de Westminster," Vierne; "Jagged Peaks in the Starlight," Clokey; "Miniature," Karg-Elert; Sketch in D flat, Schuman; "Dreams," McAmis; "Piece Herolque"

Bonnet.

Harold L. Turner, Clinton, Ill.—Mr. Turner gave a recital on the new Wicks organ at the Central Methodist Church, Oblong, Ill. Feb. 4. He played the following program for an audience of more than 400 people: Fugue in G minor, Bach; "Water Music." Hande; Third Sonata, in C minor, Guilmant; "Humoresque Americana," Murphree; "In Springtime," Kinder; Minuetto, Mozart; "Were You There When They Crucified My Lord," Spiritual; French Rondo, Boellmann; "I Need Thee Every Hour." Lowry-Thompson; Festival Toccata, Fletcher.

Rolle, F. Maitland, Mus. D. FAGO.

Thompson; Festival Toccata, Fletcher.

Rollo F. Maitland, Mus. D., F.A.G.O., Philadelphia, Pa.—Dr. Maitland played the following program in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, West Chester, Pa., Feb. 4; "Exultemus," Maitland; Folktune, Whitlock; Chorale Preludes, "We All Believe in One True God" and "I Call to Thee," Bach; First Sonata, Mendelssohn; Fantasia and Fugue, "Ad Nos," Liszt; Caprice, "The Brook," Dethier; "Poem for Bells and Organ," Maitland; "Evensong," Martin; Scherzetto, Vierne; Improvisation on Familiar Hymns.

On Sunday, Feb. 25, Dr. Maitland played the first of a series of four weekly recitals at the Church of the New Jerusalem. The recitals will continue till Palm Sunday evening. He will also play the dedication recital on a two-manual Möller organ in Epiphany Evangelical Lutheran Church, Pleasantville, March 7.

Maria Kjaer, Seattle, Wash.—Mrs. Kjaer,

Pleasantville, March 7.

Maria Kjaer, Seattle, Wash.—Mrs. Kjaer, who is organist of the University Presbyterian Church and dean of the Washington Chapter, A.G.O., gave the dedicatory retial on a Möller organ at Grace Lutherm Church, Cashmere, Wash., Feb. 5. Her program was as follows: "Psalm 19," Marcello, "Benedictus," Couperin; Prelude, Fugue and Chaconne, Buxtehude; "Faith of Our Fathers," McKinley; "A Mighty Fortress II Our God," Faulkes; "Fairest Lord Jesus" and "From Heaven High," Edmundson; "Come, Sweet Death," Bach-Fox; "Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring" and "God's Time II Best," Bach; Fantasie and Fugue in Gminor, Bach; "The Nightingale and the Rose," Saint-Saens; "Litanies," Alain; "Le Banquet Celeste," Messiaen; Toccata, Widor, Helen L. Graeff, M.S.M., Danville, Va—

Banquet Celeste," Messiaen; Toccata, Widor.

Helen L. Graeff, M.S.M., Danville, Va.—
Miss Graeff played the following program
at the Mount Vernon Methodist Church,
Danville, Va., Feb. 2: Voluntary on the
100th Psalm-tune, Purcell; "Come, God.
Creator, Holy Ghost," Bach; Toccata in F
major, Bach; Largo, Handel; Grave, Adagio
and Allegro Maestoso e Vivace, Sonata
No. 2, Mendelssohn; "O World, I Now Must
Leave Thee," Brahms; "Harmonies du Soir,"
Karg-Elert; "Litanies," Alain; "Harlequin's
Serenade" (Carnival), Crandell; Toccata,
Fifth Symphony, Widor.

J. Herbert Springer, Hanover, Pa.—Mr.

J. Herbert Springer, Hanover, Pa.—Mr. Springer, who is giving a series of Sunday afternoon recitals at St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, chose the following for his program Feb. 18: Chorale Preludes, "Jesus, Saviour, Son of God" and "Blessed Jesus, We Are Here," Bach; Variations on "O God, Thou Gracious God" and Fugue in E flat, Bach; Prelude, Fugue and Variation, Franck; Third Chorale, Andriessen: "The Cathedral at Night," Marriott; "Carillon," Roberts; Toccata, Andriessen. Mr. Springer will play these numbers March 18; Suite in G minor, Clerambault; Pastorale, Franck; "Vexilla Regis," Spiritual and "Dies Irae," Purvis; Sonata on the Ninety-fourth Psalm, Reubke.

F. Carroll McKinstry, Great Neck, N. Y.— Herbert Springer, Hanover, Pa.

F. Carroll McKinstry, Great Neck, N. Y. Mr. McKinstry gave a recital at the Community Church Feb. 4. The program: Sonata in F minor, Mendelssohn; Trio-Sonata in E flat, Bach; Sonata on the Ninety-fourth Psalm, Reubke.

Psalm, Reubke.

Francis Murphy, Jr., Philadelphia—For his recital at Christ Church Feb. 7 Mr. Murphy chose the following: Prelude and Fugue in A. Bach; "Blessed Jesus, We Are Here" (three settings) and "Praise Be to Almighty God," Bach; Fugue in G minor. Bach; Prelude on an Old Folk-tune, Beach; "Adoration," Bingham; "Meditation a Ste. Clotilde," James; Chorale in A minor. Franck.

Boies E. Whitcomb, Honolulu—Mr. nacomb's recital at Central Union Church Feb. 6 was the fourth event in the Central Union concert series. He chose the following program: Prelude and Fugue on "B-A-C-H." Liszt; Suite for Musical Clocks, Havdn; Sonata 2, Hindemith; Sarabande Burgham; Balander Burgham; "B-A-C-H," Liszt; suite for Musical Chapter, Sonata 2, Hindemith; Sarabande and "Rhythmic Trumpet," Bingham; Ballade for English Horn and Organ, Sowerby; "Variations de Concert," Bonnet.

Programs of Recitals

Adolph Steuterman, F.A.G.O., Memphis, Tenn.—Mr. Steuterman played these selections at his recital in Calvary Episcopal Church Feb. 11: Prelude and Fugue in E minor and Chorale Preludes, "Rejoice Now, Christian Men" and "O Man, Bewail Thy Grievous Sin," Bach; Chorale in A minor, Franck; Noel, d'Aquin-Watters; "Harmonies du Soir," Karg-Elert; "Litanies," Alain; Berceuse, Vierne; Scherzo, "Sportive Fauns," d'Antaiffy; Color Print, "Harumobu," Marsh; "The Girl with the Flaxen Hair," Debussy-Steuterman; "Carillon-Sortie," Mulet.

Robert K. Hale, Short Fells November 1918 (1988)

no-Sortie," Mulet.

Robert K. Hale, Short Falls, N. H.—
Appearing before the Bristol, N. H., Woman's Club Jan. 4, at the "American heirloom" meeting, Mr. Hale, presented the
following program of light organ numbers
by American composers: Allegro con Spirito, Third Sonata, Borowski; "To a White
Violet," Barbour; "Within a Chinese Garden," Stoughton; "Within a Chinese Garden," Stoughton; Adagio, Sonata in E
minor, Rogers; "Song of the Basket
Weaver," Russell; "The Squirrel," Weaver;
"Greams," Stoughton; Toccata, Nevin. The
program was played on the two-manual
organ in the Bristol Community Center.
Francis Hopper, Louisville, Ky.—Dr. Hop-

program was played on the two-manual organ in the Bristol Community Center.

Francis Hopper, Louisville, Ky.—Dr. Hopper, who is head of the organ department at the University of Louisville, gave a recital at St. Mark's Episcopal Church Jan. 16.

His program was: "Agincourt Hymn," Dunstable; "Benedictus," Couperin; Noel 6, d'Aquin; Toccata in E major, Krebs; "Magnificat Primi Toni," Buxtehude; Concerto in G major, Bach; "Kleine Praeludien und Intermezzi." Schröder; "Vision," Mottu; "Grand Jeux," Langlais.

Dr. Hopper was heard again under the sponsorship of the university in a recital at Gardencourt Jan. 28. He was assisted by a group of string players and Benjamin Owen, harpsichordist. Included on the program were; "Psalm 19," Marcello; "Benedictus," and "Offertoire sur les Grands Jeux," Couperin; Toccata, Krebs; "Basse et Dessus de Trompette," Clerambault; Prelude and Fugue in F major, Lübeck; Magnificat Primi Toni," Buxtehude; Concerto, Handel.

Handel.

Lowell Riley, Columbus, Ohio—Mr. Riley was sponsored in a recital Jan. 14 at the First Community Church by the Central Ohio Chapter, A.G.O., and the Women's Music Club. He was assisted by Muriel Lightfoot, contralto, and members of the church choir. His numbers were: Introduction and Passacaglia in D minor, Reger; "Harmonies of Florence," Bingham; Sonata 2, Hindemith; "Modal Suite," Peeters; "The Reed-Grown Waters," Karg-Elert; "Carillon de Westminster," Vierne.

David Pew. M.S.M., Denver, Colo.—Mr.

"Carillon de Westminster," Vierne.

David Pew, M.S.M., Denver, Colo.—Mr.
Pew gave a recital at St. John's Cathedral
Feb. 11. He was assisted by Mrs. Gladys
Logan, violinist. Organ numbers were:
Toccata and Fugue in D minor and "Jesus,
Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach; Trumpet
Tune, Purcell; Chorale in A minor, Franck;
"Carillon," Roberts; Berceuse and Toccata
on "Ave Maris Stella," Dupré.
Frances Duven, Orange City, Jowa—

"Carillon," Roberts; Berceuse and Toccata on "Ave Maris Stella," Dupré.

Frances Duven, Orange City, Iowa—Miss Duven gave the dedicatory recital on a Connsonata electronic organ at the Congregational Church in Whiting, Iowa, Feb. 4. She played these selections: Largo, Handel; "Prayer" from "Finlandia," Sibelius; Arioso, "Jesus, Joy of Man's Desiring" and "In Thee Is Gladness," Bach; "The Lost Chord," Sullivan; "The Holy City." Adams; "When I Survey the Wondrous Cross," McKinley; Largo, Dvorak.

Jack Laurence Noble, M.S.M., Vermillion, S. D.—Mr. Noble gave the dedicatory recital on a Connsonata electronic organ at Trinity Lutheran Church, Moville, Iowa, Feb. 4. He played: Largo, Handel; "Prayer" from "Finlandia," Sibelius; Arioso and "Jesus, Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach; "In Thee Is Gladness," Bach; "The Lost Chord," Sullivan; "The Lord's Prayer," Malotte; "Prayer," Humperdinck; Largo, Dvorak.

Stanley E. Walker, A.A.G.O., Walla Walla, Walham, W. Walker, whe he head of the

"Frayer," Humperdinck; Largo, Dvorak.

Stanley E. Walker, A.A.G.O., Walla Walla,
Wash.—Mr. Walker, who is head of the
department of music at Walla Walla College,
gave the dedicatory recital on a Balcom
and Vaughan organ at the United Presbyterian Church, Prosser, Wash., Jan. 21. He
was assisted by the church choir. Organ
numbers were: Trumpet Tune, Purcell;
Andante, Stamitz; "Rigaudon," Campra; Air
and March, Handel; "Jesus, Joy of Man's

Desiring," Bach; Sinfonia to "I Stand with One Foot in the Grave" and Sinfonia to "We Thank Thee, God," Bach; Cantilene, McKinley; "In Springtime," Kinder; Medita-tion, Frysinger; "The Squirrel," Weaver; "Bourree et Musette," Karg-Elert; Andante Cantabile and Finale from Symphony 4, Widor.

Widor.

Harold Heeremans, F.A.G.O., New York
City—In a recital Feb. 11 at the Church
of the Saviour, Brooklyn, where he is organist and choirmaster, Mr. Heeremans
played the following: Sonata 3, Mendelssohn; Chorale Preludes, "Adorn Thyself,
O My Soul," Brahms; Prelude and Fugue
in G minor, Bach; Chorale Prelude on the
Tune "Picardy," Noble; "Ronde Francaise,"
Boellmann; "Petite Pastorale," Ravel; "Carillon," Vierne.

Boellmann; "Petite Pastorale," Ravei; "Carillon," Vierne.
Mr. Heeremans was guest recitalist at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine Feb. 4. He played Mendelssohn's Third and Fourth Sonatas.

Fourth Sonatas.

George E. Christ, Milltown, N. J.—Mr. Christ and Herbert Grutter, violinist, were heard in a Lenten hour of organ music at St. Paul's Evangelical Church, Milltown, N. J., Feb. 18. Organ numbers were: Allegro and Andante from Sonata 1, Borowski; "Fountain Reverie." Fletcher; Prelude on "Aberystwyth," Whitney; "I Call to Thee, Lord Jesus Christ" and Prelude and Fugue in C, Bach; "The Bells of St. Anne de Beaupré," Russell; Prelude on "Amsterdam," Demarest; "Benedictus," Reger.

Beaupré," Russell; Prelude on "Amsterdam," Demarest; "Benedictus," Reger.

John E. Fay, A.A.G.O., Portland, Maine—Mr. Fay gave a recital at the City Hall Auditorium Jan. 24 under the sponsorship of the municipal organ department and the Portland Chapter, A.G.O. He played the following program: "Psalm 19," Marcello; Aria from Concerto 10, Handel; Toccata and Fugue in D minor and "Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach; "Legende," Karg-Elert; "Stella Matutina," Dallier; Sketch in F minor, Schumann "Marche Champetre," Boex; "Romance" from Symphony 4 and Scherzetto, Vierne; "Liebestod," Wagner; "Donkey Dance," Elmore; Berceuse, Dickinson; Toccata, "Deo Gratia," Biggs.

C. Gordon Wedertz, Chicago—At meetings of the LaGrange Legion Sunday Evening Club Jan. 21 and Feb. 4 Mr. Wedertz played the following: Cantilene from Symphony 3, Vierne; "Water Music Suite," Handel; "Orientale," Cui; "Grand Choeur," Hollins; Cantilene Pastorale, Guilmant; Coverture to "Oberon," Weber "Andante Doloroso," Vivaldi; Scherzo, Lemaigre.

E. RUSSELL SANBORN NEVER

ABSENT IN SIXTEEN YEARS ABSENT IN SIXTEEN YEARS
E. Russell Sanborn, organist of the First
Church of Christ, Scientist, in Concord,
N. H., completed sixteen years as organist
of that church on Jan. 28 without a single
absence. The soloist, Mrs. Hand, chose as
her solo on that Sunday Mr. Sanborn's
setting of "The Lord's Prayer". For his
service music Mr. Sanborn played: Meditation, Bubeck; "Prayer" Sibelius, arranged by Sanborn; "Abendlied," Schumann; Toccata in F, Widor.



WILLIAM SELF ALL SAINTS' CHURCH

WORCESTER, MASS.

Organist of the Worcester Art Museum

The CHARLES W. McMANIS Company

Organ Builders

TENTH AND GARFIELD KANSAS CITY 2, KANSAS

GORDON YOUNG

Concert Organist Ft. Worth, Texas

Texas Representative, M. P. MOLLER, INC.

HEINZ ARNOLD, F. A. G. O., Mus. D. (Dublin) FACULTY, STEPHENS COLLEGE COLUMBIA, MISSOURI -RECITALS-

FRANCIS HOPPER

University of Louisville

Sac. Mus. Doc. Fourth Ave. Presbyterian Church Louisville, Ky.

FENNER DOUGLASS

Oberlin Conservatory of Music

FRANK VAN DUSEN

Director School of Church and Choir Music-American Conservatory
Professor of Organ, Piano and Theory—Wheaton College

Tel.: WEbster 9-0620 Address Kimball Hall, Chicago, Ill.

EDWIN ARTHUR KRAFT

Organist and Choirmaster of Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, O. Director of Music, Lake Erie College, Painesville, O. Head of Organ Department, Cleveland Institute of Music

ADOLPH STEUTERMAN

Fellow of the American Guild of Organists Professor of Organ—Southwestern University
Organist and Choirmaster

Calvary Episcopal Church — Memphis, Tennessee

Arthur C. Becker, Mus. D., A. A. G. O. Lessons in Organ and Service Playing De Paul University School of Music 64 E. Lake Street, Chicago

AXEL NORDER

CATHEDRAL OF THE HOLY NAME R.C. CHICAGO

ALFRED GREENFIELD

Conductor

Oratorio Society of New York

Chairman, Department of Music, University College-New York University

HAROLD FRIEDELL

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH—NEW YORK

AMY CLEARY MORRISON

RECITALIST

ADDRESS - CENTRAL CHRISTIAN CHURCH - INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

Planning a Layout for Combinations; a Serviceable Basis

By WILLIAM McRAE, A.A.G.O.

Ever since my first encounter with the organ under the kindly and meticulous tutelage of the late Laurel Yeamans of the Oberlin Conservatory, the setting and use of combination pistons has been a problem which intrigued me greatly. In the ensuing years of study and practice a reasonably wide range of reading in works having to do with both the constructional and musico-technical aspects of the instrument has not produced, so far as I can remember, a single instance of a general plan for a layout of pistons which might be serviceable for the average inageneral plan for a layout of pistons which might be serviceable for the average instrument between the sizes of two and four manuals, ten to sixty stops and eight to forty or more pistons. I have a strong feeling, however, that this is a subject of importance and interest to organists, and the following discussion is offered with the idea that it is neither definitive nor complete, but rather that it may prove to be a point of departure for refinements or alternatives (whether the plan is accepted in part or rejected in toto) which might be offered by some of our colleagues.

I have in mind particularly those who, in doing concert work, must move from organ to organ and hence cannot possibly survive without a procedure which makes possible effective registration of a com-

survive without a procedure which makes possible effective registration of a complete program with a minimum of changes. On the other hand, those of us who play only infrequently away from our home instruments are prey to enormously time-wasting procedures unless we also have a plan. It is with the idea of ameliorating this condition that the discussion is initiated.

It would seem that there are certain requirements which such a layout for setting of pistons should meet: First, it should be one capable of easy memorization; second, it should be easily adaptable to organs of various sizes and resources, as mentioned above; third, it should provide for the main needs of a conventional program; last, it should provide for maximum effective use of all pistons (i.e., itsten should be death and the work. mum effective use of all pistons (i.e., pistons should not be made to do the work of full crescendo or *tutti* unless these are badly arranged, nor should they duplicate one another). Other requirements might be listed, but these will do for a discussion of moderate dimensions.

be listed, but these will do for a discussion of moderate dimensions.

Before proceeding to specific details of a definite layout I would like to interject an item which I consider of additional value in this connection. Many an organist has felt the need of shortening the laborious process of writing registration for the same composition for various organs, and for this it would seem as if a system of abbreviation were almost imperative. I would suggest the following (most of them not original, I hasten to add): General pistons by Roman numerals, manual pistons by manual letter (S, G, C, and so on), followed by circled Arabic numeral (for typographical reasons I will omit the circle in the following), all intermanual couplers, as in the European editions (great and swell to pedal as "GSP," giving the manual coupled to last), all super and sub intramanual couplers simply with letter and foot designation (swell to swell 4-ft. as S4), stop designations in an abbreviation which makes them unambiguous, yet easy to write, preferably in lower-case letters to avoid confusion with couplers, and minor changes involving either pistons or manual changes as plus or minus to indicate "add" or "retire", specifying stops only changes involving either pistons or manual changes as plus or minus to indicate "add" or "retire", specifying stops only when necessary. Refinements and combinations of the above will certainly suggest themselves to the organist of inventive nature. With these in mind we may proceed to a specific outline.

I am not at all sure that the following will prove to be the best way of attacking will prove to be the best way of attacking

will prove to be the best way of attacking the problem, but since the whole question of registration (and hence the setting of pistons) is somewhat tenuous at best, it would seem that at least one approach might be from the standpoint of an organ might be from the standpoint of an organ of specific size and conventional makeup. Let us say that it possesses three manuals, with the following stoplist: Swell-acoline, salicional, voix celeste, flutes 8 and 4 ft.; diapason, oboe, vox humana, mixture, 3 rks., and bourdon, 16 ft.; great-gamba, flute, 8 and 4; diapason, octave, mixture, 3 rks.; piccolo and unified trumpet, 16, 8, and 4 ft.; choir-dulciana, unda maris, flute, 8 and 4 ft.; diapason, quintadena or mutation, a 2-ft. stop and clarinet; pedal-flutes 16, 8 and 4 ft., diapasons, 16, 8 and 4 ft. and trumpet 16 and 8 ft. All conventional couplers are included and crescendo and *tutti* also are conventional (provided they do not get too thick with 16-ft. tone). The piston complement is five per manual (including five for the pedals), with five generals. Let us assume toe studs for the generals and pedals. (If this does not appeal to various readers

toe studs for the generals and pedals. (If this does not appeal to various readers as conventional, they are heartily invited to add the stops of their choice.)

First of all, we would establish the basis of our layout. (Remember, this is a conventional program). Certainly, the string stops are used enough to warrant special consideration. Then, too, the flutes, in brighter or duller combination. On the great, at least, the conventional plan of building up continuously seems advisthe great, at least, the conventional plan of building up continuously seems advisable; yet on general as well as manual pistons there should be provision for solo stops and special effects demanded in a particular composition. However, the line must be drawn in this latter respect as to where this can be done without resetting. The possibilities, as any organist knows, are legion. How can they be reconciled with an easily remembered basic plan?

I believe that one effective the service of the conventional plan.

basic plan?

I believe that one effective step can be taken by relating the manual piston to the corresponding general in the first three sets at least, saving all special effects for the later pistons. Here then, is one basic plan, using some of the abovementioned abbreviations:

s one basic plan, using some of the abovenentioned abbreviations:

I—All strings (voix celeste, gamba, unda maris); pedal to match couplers: SC, SCG, SCP, S, G, and C 1, add flute, 8ft-of each manual.

II—Flutes 8, 4, (2) to taste, likewise couplers, although conventional as above, seems advisable to add Gp, S, G, and C 2; add flutes, mixtures and couplers (super and sub) to produce brighter color.

III—Flutes and dlapasons, mixtures or mutations to produce mf—f combination, depending on the balance of the latter two. Octave couplers as deemed advisable. S3—add oboe, possibly bourdon 16ft., or S4, G3—add G4 C3—add C4.

IV—Full flutes, diapasons, solo reeds, choir mutation. Couplers: S84C, S84C84G, S4, C4. S4—Flute solo, tremolo. G4—G4 or Trumpet 4ft. C4—Unda Maris.

V—Special combination demanded by a particular composition, subject to change. S5—Oboe solo, tremolo (plus flutes of any level). G5—Full. C5—Clarinet solo, tremolo.

Pedal combinations may follow the reportal basic buildup of the great organ,

Pedal combinations may follow the general basic buildup of the great organ, unless special effects are needed (that is blank, trumpet solo, 8-ft. tone only,

general basic buildup of the great organ, unless special effects are needed (that is blank, trumpet solo, 8-ft. tone only, etc.)

This arrangement is according to the following basic plan: General I, strings, with manual 1 providing added flutes; general II, flutes, with manual 2 adding again; general III, buildup with diapason chorus, with manual 3 again adding; (obviously the relation of general to manual pistons could be reversed.); general IV continues buildup, with G4 and 5 adding, but S and C 4 and 5 branching off into special combinations, general V being reserved for special purposes. It will naturally depend on voicing and ensemble as to what is left for the full crescendo and tutti to accomplish beyond the full registration of general IV and G5. Couplers may be added or omitted momentarily (that is reset) on generals to permit strong contrasts, solo combinations, etc., while leeway is allowed for richer or thinner colors throughout.

The question then arises as to how this plan may be adapted to a larger or smaller instrument. Let us first assume one of four manuals, fifty to seventy stops, eight manual and general pistons. We might proceed with I as strings, II as flutes 8 and 4. III flutes with mixtures and mutations, IV diapasons, flutes and mixtures, V add solo reeds, VI add some chorus reeds. with VII and VIII for special combinations. G7 and 8 could continue buildup to full crescendo and tutti, while S and C6, 7, and 8 could some chorus reeds. with VII and VIII for special combinations. The solo manual, being more or less a law unto itself, does not admit of being classified so easily, but it might be a good plan to organize it along the same general lines, choosing the, strings, flutes, solo reeds and the last roof-raising chorus reeds from 1 to 8 respectively. This would at least keep it within the general pattern.

The question of inter and intramanual

the general pattern.

The question of inter and intramanual

coupling is one that must remain open, aithough conventional ideas set forth in connection with the three-manual organ may be followed with appropriate modification. Pedal pistons might proceed with the same general plan as indicated for the three-manual organ, as can also the first five of the swell, great and choir manual pistons.

For a smaller organ assume one of ten

For a smaller organ assume one of ten ror a smaller organ assume one of ten to fifteen stops, two manuals, and four manual pistons each for great and swell (with no generals), acting also on pedals. Quite likely such an organ would be unified in certain ranks, and probably would have only one swell-box, with all, part or none of the great in it. Then Gl part or none of the great in it. Then Gl becomes of less importance and might be reserved for special purposes, with Sl as strings, S2 and G2 flutes, S3 and G3 flute, diapason, mutation, S4 oboe solo, G4 full, with full crescendo and tutti to complete it. It goes without saying that with such a limited complement of pistons resetting must be done oftener, but by the same token it should be simpler to do. Pedal stops and all couplers cannot be specified so readily, since there is so much dependence on voicing and specification. However, it seems to me that the basic plan can still be easily seen.

Here then is one basic layout with its

basic plan can still be easily seen.

Here then is one basic layout with its modifications for organs varying rather drastically in size. I do not claim any particular affection for it aside from the fact that it has saved me considerable time while satisfying to some extent the qualifications that were set up as desiderata. Those who have no such are invited to try it and those having something they consider better are earnestly invited to display it.

ORGAN BY NEILL-JOHNSON FOR HISTORIC JERSEY CHURCH

FOR HISTORIC JERSEY CHURCH

The Rev. E. William Geitner, pastor of the First Reformed Church, Little Falls, N. J., has announced the signing of a contract with the Neill-Johnson Organ Company of Upper Montclair for a two-manual organ of seventeen ranks. Completion of the instrument is scheduled by Easter Sunday. Aside from the use of the old unit, built about forty years ago, the entire instrument will be new. This includes a new detachable console of direct electric action type and a set of tubular chimes of twenty-five notes.

The organ is being installed as part of an extensive renovation program and will include an enlarged choir loft and a completely new chancel and lectern. Other important additions and structural changes are being made to provide room for a new choir vestment room.

The church itself was organized in 1837 and prior to that was a mission for the Reformed Churches of America dating back to 1823. The present edifice was built in 1840 of block sandstone. Being in the center of town, the spacious grounds and early American architecture of the building have made this church structure an outstanding edifice.

G. Robert Frieling is director of music. He serves also on the executive committee of the Northern New Jersey Chapter of the A.G.O.

VIRGIL FOX AND ORCHESTRA GIVE A CONCERTO PROGRAM

A large audience was present at the Riverside Church, New York City, Jan. 28 to hear a group of modern organ concertos played by Virgil Fox, organist of the church, and the National Orchestral Association, a group of youthful musicians who played under the direction of Leon Barzin. The program consisted of Howard Hanson's Concerto for organ, strings and harp, Poulenc's Concerto in G for organ, strings and timpani, and the for organ, strings and timpani, and the "Symphonie Concertante" for organ and orchestra by Jongen. A review of the concert appearing in the New York Times drew special attention to the excellent con-trast between organ and instruments and the unusual acoustical clarity of the build-ing, making it possible to hear orchestra detail which is often lost.

PULPIT-CHOIL BAPTISMAL DOCTORS MASTERS BACHELORS CAPS GOWNS BENTLEY & SIMON 7 WEST 36 ST · NEW YORK 18, N-Y-

Donald WILLING

Head of Organ Department TRINITY UNIVERSITY

San Antonio Texas

School of Music UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

RUSSELL H. MILES PAUL S. PETTINGA

Organists — Recitalists

EUGENE DEVEREAUX Cornell College

MOUNT VERNON, IOWA

Claude L. Murphree F.A.G.O.

University of Florida GAINESVILLE. FL ORIDA

MARSHALL BIDWELL

Carnegie Institute Pittsburgh

AVAILABLE FOR RECITALS

GERALD MARC STOKES

A.A.G.O.

SS. Peter and Paul Church III. Wes. Jr. Coll. of Music Springfield Rep. Aeolian Co. of Mo.

WHITE, SON COMPANY

Specialists in the Manufacture of

ORGAN LEATHERS 655 Atlantic Ave.

Boston, Mass

EUGENE E. POOLE Western States Manager

M. P. MÖLLER, INC.

WASHINGTON

SEATTLE

CHURCH IN MEMPHIS ORDERS REUTER ORGAN

SCHEME INCLUDES 43 RANKS

Resources of Instrument to Be Installed in New Evergreen Pres-byterian Edifice—Thomas H. Webber, Jr., Consultant.

A Reuter organ is to be installed in the new edifice of the Evergreen Presbyterian Church, Memphis, Tenn. Thomas H. Webber, Jr., organist of the Idlewild Presbyterian Church in Memphis, was the consultant engaged by the church. The new organ is to have 2,636 pipes, in forty-three ranks. The detached draw-knob console is to be equipped with twenty-one couplers, thirty-one combination pistons and five reversibles. Negotiations were handled by George L. Hamrick, Southern representative for the company. The stop specification is as follows:

GREAT ORGAN. Quintaon. 16 ft., 61 pipes.
Principal, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Spitzflöte, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Fourniture, 4 ranks, 244 pipes.
Chimes (preparation only). SWELL ORGAN

SWELL ORGAN.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole de Gambe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave Geigen, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flauto Traverso, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flauton, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Flauton, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Plein Jeu, 4 ranks, 244 pipes.
Fagotto, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Trompette, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Hautbois, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN CHOIR ORGAN.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Fugara, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Koppelfiöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Nasard, 23 ft., 61 pipes.
Blockflöte, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Cromorne, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Mixture (pp), 3 ranks, 183 pipes.
Harp (Mass-Rowe), 49 bars.
Celesta, 49 potes Celesta, 49 notes.

Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Contre Basse, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Quintaton, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Octave, 8 ft., 32 pipes.
Octave, 8 ft., 32 pipes.
Quintaton, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Super Octave, 4 ft., 32 pipes.
Bourdon, 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Mixture, 2 ranks, 64 pipes.
Posaune, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Clarion, 4 ft., 12 pipes.

MOLLER IN GLEN RIDGE, N. J., OPENED BY SEARLE WRIGHT

OPENED BY SEARLE WRIGHT

The dedicatory recital on the recentlyinstalled three-manual Möller organ at
Christ Episcopal Church, Bloomfield and
Glen Ridge, N. J., was played Feb. 1 by
M. Searle Wright. In spite of inordinate
weather and the transportation tie-up,
more than 200 people were present to
hear Mr. Wright open the instrument of
forty-eight ranks which he helped design.
The program was as follows: Prelude.
The program was as follows: Prelude.
Fugue and Chaconne, Buxtehude; "My
Inmost Heart Doth Yearn" and "To God
on High Alone Be Praise," Bach; Chorale
in B minor, Franck; Intermezzo, Vierne;
Pastorale, Milhaud; Little Preludes and
Intermezzi, Schröder; "Mater Dolorosa."
Weitz; "Harlequin's Serenade." Crandell;
Air and Variations, Sowerby; Rondo,
Bennett.
The choir of eighty men and boys,

Bennett.

The choir of eighty men and boys, under the direction of W. M. Coursen, Jr., organist and choirmaster, sang the evensong service in B minor by Noble and Brahms' "How Lovely Is Thy Dwelling-Place." Mr. Coursen played the Bach Fantasie in G major at the close of the service.

Special musical services are planned to be given every month. Brahms' Requiem was sung Feb. 25 and the Faure Requiem is scheduled for Palm Sunday.

A.G.O. STUDENT GROUP AT KANSAS STATE COLLEGE



Catholic Church Music

By ARTHUR C. BECKER
The following numbers are suitable for

The following numbers are suitable for Lent and Easter:

Offertories for the Sundays in Lent, by J. Gruber; published by J. Fischer & Bro., New York.

These offertories for the Sundays in Lent are very well known and have been in use for a number of years. They are scored for mixed voices, unaccompanied. These motets are outstanding in their attempt at simplicity, their singableness and the atmosphere of the penitential season which permeates the writing throughout. The last one, the Improperium, contains passages of exquisite beauty. These motets are easily learned and should prove to be of interest to any choir wanting to sing the best in liturgical music. . . .

Offertories for the Sundays in Lent, by Carlo Rossini; published by J. Fischer & Bro., N. Y.
These offertories are scored for either TTBB or SSAA. The six motets are selected from the composer's well-known "Jubilemus Deo" and have a marked individuality. They present a contrapuntal style in distinction from those aforementioned; they have melodic interest and a chromaticism which is highly intriguing. intriguing.

"Regina Coeli," by Lenore Metzger: published by J. Fischer & Bro.

This joyous Easter motet is scored for mixed voices with organ accompaniment and is an interesting example of a well-known setting. The fugato sections and the alleluias are of particular interest. The ranges of voices are good and undue strain is avoided. The composition is brilliant throughout throughout.

"Regina Coeli" (I and II), by F. X. Witt; published by McLaughlin & Reilly. Boston.

These are scored for four-part male chorus. The compositions are well known as they have been in use for a number of years, but because of their beauty and usefulness they are perennial favorites at the Easter season. Both motets abound in contrapuntal figures. They are short and to the point and without repetition. An interesting feature of both compositions is that there is an adequate English translation.

"Regina Coeli," by J. Plagg; published by McLauchlin & Reilly. This is scored for mixed voices with organ

accompaniment and is a worth-while setting. While not as intricate as the preceding motets, it has its points of interest and lies well within the voice.

"Hacc Dies." by H. Tappert; published by McLauahlin & Reilly. This is scored for four-part male chorus. This motet for the Gradual for Easter Sunday should prove a most effective com-

HERE IS SHOWN the A.G.O. student group at Kansas State College at Manhattan with the faculty supervisor, Robert Wilson Hays. The group at this college was one of the first to be organized, having been granted a certificate in 1946. Its membership has averaged twenty each year. Officers are Joyce Ann Davis, president; Norma Lee Seifert, vice-president, and Coleen Cole, secretary-treasurer. Members of the group were heard in a recital of Christmas music in the college auditorium Dec. 19.

position for chorus of male voices where a figured work is desired in lieu of the Gregorian Gradual. It is musical in every sense of the word and is definitely written with the idea in mind of a large choir of

"Regina Cocli" (Collection of Latin and English hymns for three voices); composed and arranged by Philip G. Kreckel: published by J. Fischer & Bro.
Volume II is under consideration. This volume contains thirty-five Latin and English hymns which may be used in the various seasons of the church year, and some may be used as offertories or opening or closing hymns during the entire year. They are written a cappella, but the organist may provide an accompaniment for the hymns.

are written a cappella, but the organist may provide an accompaniment for the hymns.

A composer new to this column is Joseph Roff, represented by a "Missa Alme Pater" for soprano and alto with organ accompaniment, "Motets of the Church Year for Three Equal Voices," with optional organ accompaniment, "Seven Eucharistic Motets for Two Equal Voices," with optional organ accompaniment, and "Panis Angelicus," for unison and SATB or STTB. The above are published by the Gregorian Institute of America in Toledo. In addition, Mr. Roff is represented by an "Our Father" for four mixed voices and organ accompaniment, published by A. Fassio, Lachute, Quebec. This composition is original and interesting and far superior both aesthetically and musically to many "Our Fathers" with which we are more familiar. The composer undoubtedly has caught the spirit of the text and has translated it into melodic sounds and harmonic backgrounds. The Missa "Alme Pater" is based, as its title implies, on a Gregorian "Alme Pater." Judicious and continuous use is made of the Gregorian opening theme of each section of the mass. Although scored for two voices, it has contrapuntal as well as melodic interest; much of this being due to the accompaniment. The accompaniment is vital and has of itself interesting characteristics. While this mass is not exactly difficult, it needs serious and intensive work to bring out its values.

New Music for the Organ

By WILLIAM LESTER, D.F.A.

"Psaume XVIII" ("Caeli Enarrant Gloriam Dei"), Op. 47, by Marcel Dupré;
published by S. Bornemann, Paris,
France; United States agent, the H. W.
Gray Company, New York City.

This musical interpretation of the
(Vulgate) Psalm No. 18 is not designed
either for easy listening or easy playing

(Vulgate) Psalm No. 18 is not designed either for easy listening or easy playing. The opus is a dissonant, non-lyrical twenty-nine pages of what a minority will style music—most performers and auditors will be more inclined to set it down as a good hard job of both. The frame of the fantasia is a three-fold movement, roughly corresponding to the traditional fast-slow-fast pattern. Each individual section is obviously made up of conglomerations of short, sharply diversified sub-chapters. It will be interesting to mark the progress of this piece in public esteem.

"Studies in Medieval and Renaissance Music," by Manfred F. Bukofser; pub-lished by W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., New York City.

A preceding book by the same author, "Music in the Baroque Era," issued as part of the "Norton History of Music," has been so successful as to become accepted as an authority in its study of the incredibly rich period covering the seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries. Now comes a fresh volume which covers in like competent fashion the musical creations of the earlier pre-baroque period, grouped around the fifteenth century. The author, an eminent musicologist at present grouped around the fifteenth century. The author, an eminent musicologist at present serving as professor of music at the University of California, deals with his elected subject in a series of seven chapters, each divided into minor subheadings. The scope of his consideration and style of treatment can be gathered from his sectional titles: I, "Two Fourteenth Century Motets on St. Edmund:"
II, "The Music of the Old Hall Manuscript;" III, "The Fountains Fragment;"
IV, "Holy Week Music and Carols of Meaux Abbey;" V, "The Beginnings of Church Polyphony;" VI, "A Polyphonic Basse Dance of the Renaissance," and VII, "Caput, a Liturgico-Musical Study."

and VII, "Caput, a Liturgico-Musical Study."

The golden age of vocal ensemble music in this handsome volume is given authoritative and competent analysis and estimate. Many of the problems of notation and idiom are explained and made clear. The subject of the modes used is worked over in detail. The choir leader or chorus director interested in the repertory of his chosen field, in its history and permutations, will be well advised to incorporate both of the volumes named by this author in his library. Certainly one gets a different attitude to the music of these bygone days than was prevalent with too many of us until these and companion studies became available. We now realize that instead of being a child-like, naive period of musical creation these past centuries housed music that in its way was as vital, as mature, as any written since that time. We enrich our appreciation of the present repertory by a closer contact with and understanding of the musical products of the past.

FERD T. E. RASSMANN INJURED

FERD T. E. RASSMANN INJURED IN NEW JERSEY TRAIN WRECK Ferd T. E. Rassmann of Asbury Park, N. J., sales and service representative of the Reuter Organ Company of Law-rence, Kan., and a well-known organ man, was severely injured in the wreck of the Pennsylvania Railroad commuter train at Woodbridge, N. J., Feb. 6. Shock and head injuries will confine him to Fitkin Hespital Negture N. J. for to Fitkin Hospital, Neptune, N. J. for an indefinite period.

RAY

colorado springs

BOY **CHOIRS** CHOIRMASTER CONFERENCE

June 25 - 29

Dr. George Mead, O. & C. Trinity Church, New York City
Walter Blodgett, O. & C. St. Paul's Church, Cleveland
Rev. John W. Norris and Paul Allen Beymer
Members Joint Commission on Church Music.
Address Mr. Beymer, Christ Church, Shaker Heights 22, O.

MRS. MARIETTA BURROUGHS



Mrs. Marietta Burroughs, organist of the Twenty-second Church of Christ, MRS. MARIETTA BURROUGHS, organist of the Twenty-second Church of Christ, Scientist, in Chicago, has been active in church music for fifty years. Mrs. Burroughs was born in Albany, N. Y., and came with her family to Chicago when she was 6 years old. She studied privately while attending grammar school and high school in Chicago and when she was 15 became organist in a Congregational church, where she also sang in tional church, where she also sang in

tional church, where she also saing in the quartet.

After being graduated from high school Mrs. Burroughs taught piano for a year in a private music school and has since that time devoted herself to church music and piano teaching. She was married to William G. Burroughs in 1910 and has three children and five grandchildren. Her

William G. Burroughs in 1910 and has three children and five grandchildren. Her husband, a descendent of John Burroughs, the noted naturalist, died a month ago. He was a former president of the Norwood Park Citizens' Association.

Mrs. Burroughs has held positions at St. Alban's Episcopal Church and the First Church of Christ, Scientist. She is organist at the Suerth Funeral Home. She belongs to the Chicago Artists' Association, the American Guild of Organists and is vice-president of the Chicago Club of Women Organists.

Women Organists.

REUTER ORGAN FOR A NEW

BLYTHEVILLE, ARK., CHURCH

A contract was awarded recently to the Reuter Organ Company, Lawrence, Kan., by the First Methodist Church, Blytheville, Ark., for a three-manual organ for its beautiful Gothic edifice now under construction. The organ is to be installed in a chamber on one side of the chancel, and this chamber represents the ideal for an organ builder in that there is more than adequate floor space, with large tone openings and sufficient height over all. The Reuter Company is to build a large grille to cover the tone openings.

The specifications were drawn by Frank R. Green of the Reuter Company, in collaboration with Mrs. John Caudill and Earle Snyder, organists of the church. The console will be of the drawknob type. Following is the stoplist, stops marked with an asterisk being prepared for in the console:

**GREAT ORGAN.*

Quintaten, 16 ft., 61 pipes.

**Principal, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Chimes

SWELL ORGAN.

Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.

*Chimes

SWELL ORGAN.

Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Gedeckt, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Viole de Gambe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Viole Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Spitz Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Flein Jeu, 4 ranks, 183 pipes.

Trompette, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

*Hautbois, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Nachthorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Dolcan, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Dolcan, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Nazard, 2½ ft., 61 pipes.

Koppelflöte, 4 ft., 73 pipes.

Nazard, 2½ ft., 61 pipes.

*Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

*Harp

*PEDAL ORGAN.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Contrebasse, 16 ft., 32 pipes
Quintaten, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Principal, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Quintaten, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Twelfth, 5½ ft., 32 notes.
Twelfth, 5½ ft., 32 pipes.
*Bombarde, 16 ft., 32 pipes.

LOUIS F. MOHR & COMPANY ORGAN MAINTENANCE

2899 Valentine Ave., New York 58, N. Y. Telephone: SEdgwick 3-5628 Night and Day

Emergency Service—Yearly Contracts Harps — Chimes — Blow

Expert Overhauling

"An Organ Properly Maintained Means Better Music"

Harry Wilkinson

CHURCH OF ST. MARTIN-IN-THE-FIELDS PHILADELPHIA CHESTNUT HILL

ELIZABETH M. COMBS Graduate of Peabody Conservatory

II WEST TENTH STREET NEW YORK II, N. Y.

EXCELLENT PRACTICE FACILITIES

WILLIAM TEAGUE

Saint Mark's Episcopal Church CENTENARY COLLEGE SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA

HERBERT J. AUSTIN A.R.C.M., A.R.C.O.

Organist and Choirmaster Trinity Episcopal Church Portsmouth, Virginia

Kenneth Cutler

Stations WILL and WIUC (FM) THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, URBANA

EDWARD A. HIGGINS

PIPE ORGAN BUILDER Rural Route No. 5

Rollo F. MAITLAND Mus.D., FAGO

Instruction in Organ and Creative Musical Expression RECITALS

2129 Chestnut St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

G. RUSSELL WING

M.S.M.
Organist and Director
Presentations in
Sacred Art and Architecture
First Congregational Church

H. AUGUSTINE SMITH

Conductor, Lectures (Church Music)

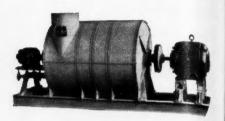
Boston University, Boston 16, Mass.

BETTY LOUISE LUMBY

M. MUS. F.A.Q.Q.

Detroit Institute of Musical Art (University of Detroit)

FOR A MORE DEPENDABLE WIND SUPPLY



Specify a

KINETIC BLOWER

The famous Kinetic represents many years of continual improvement on a superior basic design. You can depend on it to deliver a constant, sure wind supply throughout many years of service

The Kinetic performs quietly, coolly, and uses little current. All-metal construction prepares it for long life. It is designed so that any number of stages or fans can be assembled from stock parts to suit special requirements.

A built-in rotating all-angle outlet makes extra pipe and elbow connections unnecessary. Further, the blower's parts are easily installed, adjusted, or lubricated without special tools.

No wonder the Kinetic is unquestionably the leader in its field!

Model and price list now available! Write:

KINETIC BLOWERS

DIVISION M. P. MÖLLER, INC., HAGERSTOWN, MD

EDGAR S. KIEFER TANNING

(HAND LEATHER DIVISION)

Tanners of

LEATHER FOR THE PIPE ORGAN AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENT TRADES

Send for Samples. Phone FRanklin 2-0082

223 WEST LAKE STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

JEROME B. MEYER & SONS, INC., MFRS. QUALITY ORGAN PIPES

Pipes Scientifically Scaled, Artistically Voiced. Over 50 Years' Service to the Pipe Organ Industry. A trial order will convince. Milwaukee 7, Wisconsin

ARTHUR RHEA

Organist - Choirmaster - Recitalist

BRUTON PARISH CHURCH WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

School of Music

UNIVERSITY OF REDLANDS

LESLIE PRATT SPELMAN Ph.D., F.A.G.O.

MARGARET WHITNEY DOW M.S.M., F.A.G.O.

ARNOLD BLACKBURN

Lexington, Kentucky

University of Kentucky

Christ Church

HAGERSTOWN ENGRAVING & STAMPING COMPANY

Manufacturers of

Stop Knobs, Rods, Stop Keys, Tilting Tablets, Pistons and all other Ivory and Imitation Ivory parts for the Organ Builder, and repairman.

> Plastic Injection Moldings. Quotations on any quantities.

235 E. FRANKLIN ST. HAGERSTOWN, MD. Dennison Organ Pipe Co. Reading, Mass.

We Specialize in Manufacturing Wood, Metal, Flue and Reed Pipe Organ Stops

1847

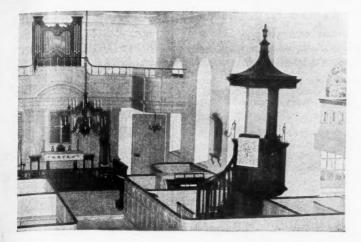
1951

MAYLAND CHIMES & HARPS

Since 1866

54 WILLOUGHBY ST.

NEW YORK BROOKLYN



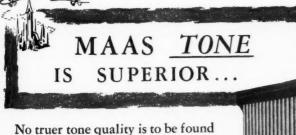
The ORGOBLO at BRUTON PARISH

The historic Bruton Parish Church in the restored area of Williamsbura, Virginia, contains a three-manual Skinner organ which incorporates an original one-manual Green organ built in 1781. The Green organ can be played alone from its own original keyboard or as part of the large, complete organ. Both organs are powered by the Orgoblo.

The Orgoblo is designed to enable the organist to obtain the best results at all times without noise, vibrations, air surges or failure. It is used on the majority of the largest and most famous organ installations. Careful design gives satisfactory performance

for years with little attention.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY . HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT HARTFORD

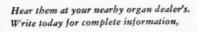


in cathedral chimes, carillons and organ percussions than is embodied in all MAAS instruments . . . MAAS Octamonic tuning makes possible the production of the finest bell, chime and harp tones at a price well within the reach of all.

Hearing Is Believing . . .

CATHEDRAL CHIMES ... CARILLONS ... VIBRACHIME VIBRACHORD... HARP CELESTE... TOWER BELL SYSTEMS AUTOMATIC HYMN PLAYERS ... CHRONOBELL

WESTMINSTER CLOCKS MONOBELL ALTAR CHIMES . . . ANGELUS RINGERS



ORGAN COMPANY

Dept. 29, 3015 Casitas, Los Angeles 39, Calif.

M.A., M.S.M., A. A. G. O. ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER University of Chattanooga Chattanooga, Tennessee KILGEN WILL BUILD ORGAN

FOR OWENSBORO, KY., BAPTIST The First Baptist Church of Owensboro, The First Baptist Church of Owensboro, Ky. has placed an order with the Kilgen Organ Company for a three-manual instrument. The specification, prepared by Dr. William H. Barnes, provides for use of some of the pipes from the old organ. The instrument will be placed in three tone chambers, with each section under expression. The chambers will adjoin the chancel. Installation is planned for this spring.

spring.

The stop specifications of the organ are

as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.

Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Hohl Flöte, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Grave Mixture, 2 ranks, 122 pipes.
Chimes, 21 tubes. Tremolo.

Chimes, 21 tubes.
Tremolo.

SWELL ORGAN.

Gedeckt, 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Geigen Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Chimney Flute, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Flute, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Nazard, 2½, ft., 61 notes.
Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.
Contra Fagotto, 16 ft., 85 pipes.
Trumpet, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Trumpet, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Concert Flute, 8 ft., 85 pipes.

Viola, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Viola Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Dulciana, 8 ft., 85 pipes.

Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Flute, 4 ft., 73 notes.

Dulcet, 4 ft., 73 notes.

Dulcet, 4 ft., 73 notes.

Dolce Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 notes.

Dolce Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 notes.

Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes.

Tremolo.

PEDAT.

Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Diapason, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Octave, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flauto Dolce, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flagotto, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Fagotto, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Figure, 4 ft., 32 notes.
Violone, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Vicello, 8 ft., 32 notes.

DR. CHARLOTTE GARDEN has planned a Lenten vesper series at the Crescent Avenue Church in Plainfield, N. J. She will play a program of concertos for organ and string orchestra March 4. Bach's "St. Matthew Passion" is to be performed March 11. Virgil Fox will be guest recitalist March 18 and Wagner's "Parsifal" music will be heard March 23. Dr. Garden directed her choir in the Brahms Requiem Feb. 11.

PHILIP B. McDermott

Augustana College Rock Island, Ill.

Fred H. Parker Organist-Choirmaster

First Presbyterian Church Columbia, S. C.

HAROLD MUELLER

F. A. G. O. St. Luke's Episcopal Church S. F. Conservatory of Music SAN FRANCISCO

Berniece Fee Mogingo

INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

MABEL ZEHNER

First Presbyterian Church Mansfield, Ohio RECITALS

Concert Management: Eleanor Wingate Todd 12931 Shaker Blvd., Cleveland 20, Ohio

ERNEST E. HARDY

INSURANCE

73 Jefferson St. Winthrop 52, Mass. OCean 3-0539

CARL WIESEMANN

Mus. Doc.

Park Methodist Church

Bloomfield - New Jersey

C. GRIFFITH BRATT

Mus. M — A.A.G.O.

St. Michael's Episcopal Cathedral Boise Junior College BOISE, IDAHO

HARRIETTE SLACK RICHARDSON

RECITALS SPRINGFIELD, VT.

J. HENRY FRANCIS Mus. D.

DIRECTOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION CHARLESTON, W. VA.

HARRY WILLIAM MYERS

A.A.G.O. Recitals St. Paul Methodist Church Louisville 5, Kentucky

MARION HUTCHINSON F. A. G. O.

McPhail College of Music Central Lutheran Church

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

C. HAROLD EINECKE

First Methodist Church Santa Barbara, California

Harris S. Shaw, A.A.G.O.

Piano — Organ Musicianship

Address: 175 Dartmouth St., Boston, Mass.

TEACHERS, ATTENTION QUALIFY FOR DEGREE BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN SPARE TIME ...START NO

The enly HOME STUDY music school offering a courses leading to degree, Bacheler of Music, offer YOU the opportunity to make important advancement in the musical arts. Check courses in which interests and mail coupon for illustrated lesses and beeklet. UNIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERVATORY Dept. E-280, 28 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill

opt. E-280, 28 E. Jackson Blvd., 4
Piano, Teacher's Normal Course
Piano, Student's Course
Pub. School Mus. (Beginner's)
Pub. School Mus. (Beginner's)
Ear Training & Sight Singing
Hist. & Anal. of Mus.

Corr
Adv. Composition
Dble. Counterpoint
Harmony
Voic

City..... State.....

Music Experience.....

ELMER A. TIDMARSH



On Feb. 7, 1926, Elmer A. Tidmarsh played his first recital on the new Casavant organ at Union College, Schenectady, N. Y. In these twenty-five years he has played 624 recitals, building up an audience of students, townspeople and music-lovers from miles around. On Feb. 4, 1951, Dr. Tidmarsh gave an anniversary recital, opening with the first composition he played in 1926—Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach. At this recital he also played four movements of Widor's Sixth Symphony, which he studied with the composer. His next group consisted of modern French pieces—Fantasia, "Suspended Garden" and "Litanies," Alain. He closed with a group of English pieces—Fountain Reverie, Fletcher; "A Tune for the Tuba," Thiman, and "Pomp and Circumstance" No. 4, in C, and "Pomp and Circumstance" No. 1, in G, Elgar.

Dr. Tidmarsh received his degree of doctor of music from Union College in 1933 and later was honored by the French government, being made an "Officer of the Palms" in recognition of his sponsoring of French music. He is head of the music department of Union College, conductor of the Schubert Club and the Thursday Musical Club of Schenectady, the Troy Vocal Society and the Musical Art Club of Troy, the Monday Musical Club Chorus of Albany and the Euterpe Club as well as the Singers' Club of Poughkeepsie.

Club as well Poughkeepsie.

FIRST BAPTIST, SELMA, ALA., WILL SOON HAVE AN AUSTIN

WILL SOON HAVE AN AUSTIN

A three-manual Austin organ is soon to be delivered to the First Baptist Church of Selma, Ala. This church was organized in 1842 and the present edifice was built in 1904. It has grown to a large church and has become a leader among the Baptist churches of Central Alabama. The organist is Mrs. J. P. Haley, Jr., a former student at the Eastman School of Music, where she studied with Harold Gleason.

The scheme of the new organ is as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.
Gemshorn, 16 ft., 61 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Dolce Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Doublette, 2 rks., 122 pipes.
Mixture, 3 rks., 183 pipes.
Chimes (console preparation only), 25 notes.

SWELL ORGAN.
Geigen, 8 ft., 68 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 68 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 68 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 56 pipes.
Fugara, 4 ft., 68 pipes.
Quintaten, 4 ft., 68 pipes.
Cornet, 3 rks., 183 pipes.
Trumpet, 8 ft., 68 pipes,
Oboe, 8 ft., 68 pipes,
Clarion, 4 ft., 68 pipes.
Tremolo.

CHOIR ORGAN.
Viola, 8 ft., 68 pipes,
Bourdon, 8 ft., 68 pipes,
Dolce, 8 ft., 68 pipes,
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 56 pipes.
Vide, 4 ft., 68 pipes.
Nazard, 2½ ft., 61 pipes.
Flautino, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Clarinet, 8 ft., 68 pipes.
Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Gemshorn, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Octave, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Flute, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Super Octave, 4 ft., 12 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.

WILLIAM H. BARNES

ORGAN ARCHITECT
ORGANIST AND DIRECTOR
FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, EVANSTON

AUTHOR OF ORGAN" (FOUR EDITIONS)

1112 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE CHICAGO 5

RUTH HARSHA

M.S.M., Mus. D.

Sunset Park Methodist Church The Methodist Hospital Brooklyn

RECITALS

INSTRUCTION

Katharine E. Lucke, F.A.G.O. BALTIMORE, MD.

Keyboard Harmony Books, #1 & 2

"Blessed Is the Man"

"O Lord, I Pray"

"My Harp of Many Strings"
nthem: "Come Ye and Let Us Go Up"

C. Albert Scholin, M.M.

Organist - Composer

Kingshighway Presbyterian Church 5010 Cabanne Ave. St. Louis 13, Mo.

WILLIAM RIPLEY DORR.

Mus.Bac., B.S.

Palos Verdes Estates. California

FRANKLIN

COATES

A.A.G.O., L.T.C.L.
LITTLE CHURCH
AROUND THE CORNER
truction in Boy Choir Training and Organ
I EAST 29TH ST., NEW YORK CITY 16

J. H. OSSEWAARDE

M.Mus., A.A.G.O. Organist and Chairmaster Calvary Church New York 10, N. Y.

DAVID C. BABCOCK

Minister of Music

Trinity Methodist Church Newport News, Virginia

MARIE BRIEL HUMPHRIES M. MUS., A.A.G.O.

Chicago Temple FIRST METHODIST CHURCH Chicago

GEORGE NORMAN TUCKER

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH STEUBENVILLE, OHIO

-INSTRUCTION-

WAYNE FISHER

COLLEGE OF MUSIC Cincinnati, Ohio

ALFRED G. KILGEN

Organ architect and builder

An organization of nationally known expert organ artisans

Factory and Studio: 1639 West Adams Boulevard, Los Angeles 7, Calif. Ph. REpublic 7521

Designer St. Patrick's Cathedral, Carnegie Hall Organs, New York City. Member Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce

PORTER HEAPS

RECITAL ORGANIST

Chicago

Anne Versteeg McKittrick

F.A.G.O., Ch.M., F.T.C.L.

Preparation for A.G.O. and T.C.L. Examinations

Grace Church, Brooklyn Heights 50 Grace Court, Brooklyn 2, N.Y

Horace M. Hollister

M.S.M.

ORGANIST - DIRECTOR MT. LEBANON METHODIST CHURCH PITTSBURGH, PA.

LUDWIG ALTMAN

Temple Emanu-El, San Francisco
S. F. Symphony, Pierre Monteux
Conductor
Ninth Church of Christ, Scientist, S.F.
University of California Extension

BOY CHOIRS PAUL ALLEN BEYMER

CHRIST CHURCH SHAKER HEIGHTS, OHIO

RICHARD PURVIS

Organist and Master of the Choristers

Grace Cathedral

San Francisco

косн

St. Paul's Cathedral

Pittsburgh, Pa

FREDERICK MARRIOTT

Organist-Carillonneur

ROCKEFELLER MEMORIAL CHAPEL University of Chicago

VINCENT H. PERCY

ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER

The Euclid Avenue Congregational Church

CLEVELAND, OHIO

RICHARD W. HARVEY M.A., A.A.G.O., CH.M., L.T.C.L

TRINITY LUTHERAN CHURCH Lancaster, Pennsylvania

Nancy Poore — William O.

TUFTS

Washington, D. C.

IRENE ROBERTSON

F.A.G.O.

ORGANIST

University of Southern California Los Angeles

GEORGE FAXON

The Cathedral Church of St. Paul Boston

PAUL H. EICKMEYER

M. Mus., A.A.G.O.

ST. PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH Lansing, Michigan

Helen Westbrook

Chicago

Francke C. Morley

Choirmaster : Organist CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION

Studios: 25 S. 16th St., Philadelphia

CHARLES ALAN ROME**ro**

RECITALS

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH **PHILADELPHIA**

Richard Keys Biggs

Blessed Sacrament Church, Hollywood

Address 6657 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood

HOMER WHITFORD

Mus.B., F.A.G.O., Mus.D.

First Church, Congr., Cambridge, Man. Guild candidates prepared

VAN DENMAN THOMPSON Mus. Doc., F.A.G.O.

DEPAUW UNIVERSITY GREENCASTLE, IND.

Robert F. Crone

MUS. BAC.

Organ and Theory Instruction St. Andrew's Church Louisville, Ky.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

POSITIONS WANTED

POSITION WANTED — ORGANIST-choir director of prominent church in Washington, D. C., with over thirty years' successful experience, twenty-five of them in New York; composer, recitalist, private instructor,. would consider proposition from church requiring high standard of music, preferably in Washington, or city within 200 miles thereof. Address B-12, TRE DIAPASON.

POSITION WANTED—ORGANIST AND choirmaster. Experienced in both liturgical and nonliturgical services. Present position seven years; previous position sixteen years. Thorough experience in mixed and male choirs. Recitalist and teacher. Desires either a full-time position or in connection with school or college. Excellent references as to background, training, ability and character. Address C-4, The Diapason.

POSITION WANTED—CHOIRMASTER and organist in large Southern church, with experience in multiple choirs, including college a cappella choir, desires position. Has master's degree and college experience in teaching theory, piano and organ. Could combine church and college positions. Address C-2, The Diapason.

POSITION WANTED—WORLD WAR II veteran, married, 38, male, ex-organ student, electrical training-experience, desires position in organ maintenance, vicinity Minneapolis-St. Paul. Have car. Presently employed as railroad brakeman. Address C-7, THE DIAPLESON.

POSITION WANTED—EXPERIENCED Protestant organist, family man, wishes full-time church or college position (in Middle West preferred). Graduate Wheaton College and American Conservatory. 720 North Elm, Greenville, Ill.

POSITION WANTED—ORGANIST-CHOIR director, married, sixteen years' experience male and mixed choirs, desires full-time church position; Episcopal preferred. Excellent references. Address B-2, The Drapason.

FOUR ARTISTS SPONSORED IN A PHILADELPHIA SERIES

Beginning with a recital by Richard Ross Feb. 26, a series of four Lenten recitals featuring nationally-known artists is sponsored by the choir of the Second Baptist Church of Germantown, Philadelphia. The artists and programs are

as follows:
Feb. 26—Richard Ross: Allegro from Concerto No. 13, in F major, Handel; "The Musical Clocks," Haydn; Aria, "When Thou Art Near," and Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach; Fantasie in A," Franck; Prelude and Fugue on "B-A-C-H," Liszt; "Dialogue for Mixtures" (from the "Suite Breve"), Langlais; Roulade and "Twilight at Fiesole" (from Florentine Sketches), Bingham; "Pagasta" Seventy

"Pageant," Sowerby.

March 4—Wilbur Held: Concerto 2, in B flat, Handel; Prelude and Fugue in C minor, Bach; Fantasie in C, Franck; "Carnival," Crandell; "You Raise the Flute to Your Lips," DeLamar-

Raise the Flute to Your Lips," DeLamarter; Passacaglia, Sowerby.

March 12—Rudolph Kremer: "Cortege and Litany," Dupré; Chorale in B minor, Cesar Franck; Chorale Preludes, Brahms; "Deck Thyself, My Soul" and "Blessed Art Thou, Faithful Spirits"; Prelude and Fugue in F minor and Sonata 3, in D minor, (Adagio e Dolce), Fantasy on "Come, Holy Ghost," and "Oh Spotless Lamb of God," Bach.

March 19—George B. Markey: Trumpet Tune called the "Cebell" and Minuet and Sarabande, Purcell; Vivace, Sonata 2, and Fantasie and Fugue in Gminor, Bach; Chorale in Aminor Franck; Prelude on "Veni Emmanuel," Egerton; Prelude and Fugue in Gminor, Dupré; "O Heart Subdued with Grieving," Brahms; Toccata from "Suite for Organ," Durufle.

DE PAUL UNIVERSITY GIVES

SERIES OF FOUR RECITALS

Dean Arthur C. Becker announces a series of four organ recitals by faculty members of the School of Music of De Paul University, Chicago. The recitals are played at noon on the third Thursdays of the month from February through May and each will last fifty minutes. The order of soloists and dates is as

follows:
Feb. 15—Herman Pedtke.
March 15—Bethuel Gross.
April 19—William Lester, assisted by
Margaret Lester, soprano.
May 17—Arthur C. Becker, assisted by

WANTED-MISCELLANEOUS

WANTED TO BUY—WE HAVE REQUESTS for electronic organs by numerous customers who have confidence in our reputation. We will either purchase your organ or sell it for you on commission basis. Our customers are immediate cash buyers. List your instruments through us for immediate sale. D'Artridge Organ Company, 737 Cole Street, San Francisco, Cal. (ff)

WANTED — EXPERIENCED ALLaround organ man for position with progressive organization. Shop and outside work. If your present job offers too little opportunity for your talents, you are the man we want! Andover Organ Company, 23 Currier Avenue, Metheun, Mass. Phone 7218

WANTED—TO BUY KIMBALL FOUR-manual theater console and Kimball unit pipes and chests; also Kimball literature, photos, specifications, blueprints, etc. Also Kimball straight organ parts. Address B-5, THE DIAPASON.

WANTED—COPY OF "THE CONTEMporary Organist," edited C. H. Morse, ptblished by Schirmer, Cora M. MacLeod, 10092 Morley Avenue, Detroit 4, Mich.

WANTED — ORGANIST AND CHOIR director, First Presbyterian Church, Auburn, N. Y. Three choirs, four-manual organ. Apply to Mr. J. Lester Sawyer.

WANTED — EIGHT-FT. GAMBA, CC-61, 3½-inches wind, full 8-ft. open basses; 8-ft. octave salicional; 8-ft. octave dulciana, H. A. Howell, 718 East Fellows Street, Dixon, III.

WANTED — HAMMOND AND OTHER make electronic organs, any condition, anywhere. Ken Thompson, 26 Englewood Avenue, Waterbury 4, Conn. (4)

WANTED — ROBERT - MORTON OR Möller organ, built after 1928. Must have individual chests with outside magnets. Address A-4, The Diapason.

WANTED—HAMMOND ORGAN. ANY model. In good mechanical condition and priced right. Will pay cash. Glenn Hardman, 1345 South Boston, Tulsa, Okla.

WANTED—ENGLISH HORN, VOX HUMAna, dulciana. Give builder, pressure, scale and price in reply. John McCreary, 1401 School Street, Indiana, Pa.

WANTED—BEST-HULL EDITION ORgan works of Bach (Augener). R. Lord, 204 Sage Hall, Hanover, N. H.

WANTED—THREE OR FOUR-MANUAL

console, good condition. Address M-5, The DIAPASON.

WANTED—TO BUY TIBIA CLAUSA,

10-inch wind. Also solo reeds. Address A-5, The Diapason.

WANTED — SIXTEEN-FT. GOTTFRIED (or equivalent) trumpet or tuba unit, 5-inch wind. Address M-6, The Diapason.

WANTED — KIMBALL OR MORTON xylo and glockenspiel. Address B-7, The Diapason.

WANTED — WURLITZER HORSESHOE, complete with a minimum of ninety stop, tablets. Steinert, 16507 Lilac, Detroit, Mich.

WANTED—TUNING CONES AND CUPS. Also voicing tools. Must be in good condition and reasonable. Write C-5, The DIAPASON.

Barbara Becker, pianist.

The public is invited to attend. The

The public is invited to attend. The recitals take place in the Little Theater at 64 East Lake Street.

FOR SALE

FOR SALE—ORGAN POWER SUPPLIES manufactured specifically for pipe organ use. Regulated voltage from ten volts to fifteen volts in one-volt steps. Selenium type rectifier with a complete filter system to eliminate hum. An outstanding buy for trouble-free service. Electronic Specialties, Box 322, Lawrence, Kan. (7)

FOR SALE—PEDAL OPEN DIAPASON, 16 ft. Good tone; made from beautiful clear white pine, 1½-inch stock. Our truck can make delivery within reasonable distance at 10c per mile. J. H. McGaw, 1314 Velp Avenue, Green Bay, Wis.

FOR SALE—SKINNER 73-NOTE 16-FT. double open diapason, with electropneumatic chest. Skinner 73-note 16-ft. trombone with electro-pneumatic chest. Write C. H. Roggmann, 223 Wheeler, Saginaw, Mich.

FOR SALE—AUSTIN ORGAN, 1911; TWOmanual and pedal pipe organ. Fourteen straight rank instrument. Must be sold immediately because of arrival of new instrument. Will sell cheap. Address: Edgar Hilliar, St. Mark's Church, Mount Kisco, N. Y.

FOR SALE—MOLLER CHESTS FROM twenty-seven-rank three-manual 1926 organ; also four sets expression shades. Make offer. Must move immediately. Harry S. Livengood, St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C.

FOR SALE—EIGHT-FT. CORNOPEAN, in good condition, 4½-inch wind. Want 8-ft. violin diapason on 4½-inch wind, two-manual console, and four-rank unit chest. Shrock Organ Service, Middlebury, Ind.

FOR SALE—ZEPHYR BLOWER, LIKE new, 18-inch fans, with Century motor single-phase, ½-h.p., 60 cycles, 110-220 volts, amp. 7.6-3.8, 1,750 r.p.m. Price \$50.00 f.o.b. 2201 Miller Road, Flint 3, Mich.

FOR SALE — BEAUTIFULLY-CARVED three-manual Aeolian console, with player mechanism. Also about 100 Duo-Art rolls. Make offer for console and rolls separately or together. Address C-8, The Diarason.

FOR SALE—ONE USED SPENCER ORGOblo blower, complete with Century singlephase 1750-R.P.M. motor, 60 cycle, 110-220 volts, ½-h.p. In first-class condition. Address C-3, The Diapason.

FOR SALE: ONE HAMMOND SOLOVOX, type J, Series A. Excellent condition. Hardly used; \$125, including all crating, packing and shipping. C. Chadwick, The Manor, Alden Park, Germantown, Philadelphia 44, Pa. (3)

FOR SALE — MIDMER ONE-MANUAL electro-pneumatic organ. Seven ranks; A-1 condition; complete with case. Address B-10, The Diapason.

FOR SALE—SEVERAL CABLES: ALSO spool wire. Unit chests, blowers, rectifiers. Address B-11, The Diapason.

FOR SALE—DIRECT ELECTRIC CHEST magnets. French horn, Pilcher and Estey pipes. Address J-4, The Diapason.



153-TD West 33 St., New York City.

FOR SALE

FOR SALE—BARGAINS. TWO-MANUAL portable pipe organ (horseshoe walnut console). Robert-Morton pipe organ with reproducing player. Wurlitzer combination piano and organ, \$350.00. Two-manual reed organ. Maas amplified cathedral chimes. Amplifiers and transcriptions for churches. We buy, sell and exchange organs. D'Artridge Organ Company, 737 Cole Street, San Francisco 17, Cal. (ff)

FOR SALE—TWO-MANUAL MOLLER electro-pneumatic pipe organ, nineteen ranks; divided organ, with detached console, oak finish, lots of casework with display pipes, 2-h.p. single-phase blower. Organ removed from church here in New Orleans. Needs repairs. A steal at \$2500.00. This is a wonderful opportunity for some church. August A. Laine & Son, 2102 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans 13, La.

FOR SALE—SEVEN AND NINE-STOP unit Wicks pipe organs. Organs now in use, but are being replaced by larger instruments. The seven-stop available now, the nine-stop after June 1. Will sell as they stand or installed. Excellent condition. Fine buys for churches looking for good organs. May be seen and heard. Contact Mr. Harold L. Turner, 117 West Webster Street, Clinton, Ill. Phone 75.

FOR SALE—TWO-MANUAL ESTEY PIPE organ, electro-pneumatic action, oboe, flute harmonic, stopped diapason, salicional, dulciana, open diapason, melodia, bourdon. Detached console. Suitable for home or church. Organ is now prepared for shipment at \$1150 f.o.b. Bernard Blum, 5223 Jefferson, Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR SALE—JOHNSON 8-FT. OPEN DIApason, fifty-eight notes. Also Barckhoff stopped flute, melodia, flute d'amour, T.C. dulciana, Fifteenth. Would trade Barckhoffs for good 3-rk. mixture or cornet, preferably fifteenth, seventeenth, nineteenth composition. Write Vincent Gilbert, 1016 East Sixth, Winfield, Kan.

FOR SALE — MOLLER ORGAN, twelve ranks, suitable for moderate-sized church. Used, excellent condition; \$8,000, completely installed. Send for descriptive stoplist and space requirements. Address A-3, The Diapason.

FOR SALE—ESTEY REED ORGAN, TWOmanual, seven stops, standard pipe organ pedals, walnut funish, excellent working condition. Fine for practice or home organ. Price \$450. Write Haish, 186 Moore Avenue, Leonia, N. J.

FOR SALE— FOUR-STOP UNIT ORGAN Robert Morton direct electric. Three-stop unit Wurlitzer and chimes; fine shape. Also service. Cozatt Organ Company, Danville, III.

FOR SALE—TIBIA CLAUSA, 16 FT., 85 pipes, 15-inch wind, three chests. Would consider trade. Also would like to buy two or three-manual console. Woods, 7340 Fisher Road, Dallas 18, Tex.

REED ORGAN OWNERS—ELECTRIFY your organ with my installation and construction plans and patterns for internal blowers. Also electric tremulant plans. Finch, 266 Sweeney, North Tonawanda, N. Y. (tf)

FOR SALE—USED LESLIE VIBRATONES and Hammond tone cabinets for the Hammond organ. Good condition, some like new. Attractive savings. Glenn Davis, 5355 West Madison Street, Chicago 44, Ill.

FOR SALE—STEERE & TURNER TWOmanual tracker organ, sixteen sets of pipes. Purchaser to dismantle and remove. First Church, Congregational, Liberty Street, Painesville, Ohio. (5)

FOR SALE—USED PIPE ORGAN. ELECtric action. Console and some other parts quite new. Available after July 15, 1951. Wesley Methodist Church, Ironwood, Mich.

FOR SALE — TWO-MANUAL AEOLIAN Duo-art console, with seat, pedal keyboard and 40 rolis of music. Excellent condition. Address C-6, The Diapason.

FOR SALE—WURLITZER FOUR-RANK chest, rebuilt, complete with reservoirs, wind trunks and horses. Price \$200 f.o.b. Detroit. Steinert, 16507 Lilac, Detroit, Mich.

FOR SALE—HAMMOND ORGANS, NOvachord, Solovoxes, Hammond and custombuilt speakers. Ken Thompson, 26 Englewood Avenue, Waterbury 4, Conn. (4)

FOR SALE—MANY PIPES AND PARTS. Retiring because of health. Florida Organ Company, Box 687, Lake Wales, Fla.

FOR SALE—AUDSLEY'S "THE TEMPLE of Tone"; never used. Write Organist, First Presbyterian Church, Auburn, N. Y.

GUILMANT ORGAN SCHOOL

FIFTY-SECOND YEAR

Fall Term October 1, 1951

SUMMER COURSE

JULY 2 TO AUGUST 4, 1951

Catalogue

12 West 12th St., New York 11, N. Y.

CONCERT SEASON

1950-51

AND ORATORIOS ACCOMPANIED

IN THE RIVERSIDE CHURCH, N Y C

Bristol, England	August 30
Canterbury Cathedral	September
London—B.B.C. Broadcast	September !
Edinburgh	September
Edinburgh	September :
New York City—Robin Milford, Pilarim's Progress	October 8
New York City	October 15
New York City—Mendelssohn, Elijah I Chambersburg, Pa.	October 24
Washington D. C.	October 26
New York City—Mendelssohn, Elijah II	October 29
Harrisburg	November 2
New York City—Vaughan Williams, Dona Nobis Pacem Berkeley	November 5
Berkeley Berkeley	November 8
Berkeley University of California Master Class	November 9
Berkeley	November I
Berkeley Oakland	November I
San Leandro	November I
New York City-Faure Requiem	November 1
Syracuse	November 2
Newark	December 4
New York City—Handel, Messiah I New York City—Carol Service	December I
Brooklyn	December 2
New York City—Britten, Ceremony of Carols	December 2
New York City—Britten, Ceremony of Carols	December 3
New York City—Solo Cantatas for Soprano, String Orchestra and Organ	.1
Toronto—Eaton Auditorium	January /
Kitchener	January II
New York City—Joint Recital with Lawrence Tibbett	January 14
Cumberland, Md	January 17
Bridgewater, Va. Binghamton, N. Y.	January 18
with National Orchestral Association	January 28
Huntington, W. Va.	January 30
Hamilton, Ont. Buffalo	February 6
New York City—Handel, Messiah II	February 11
New York City-Dvorak, Requiem I	February 18
Miami	February 20
Nassau, Bahamas B.W.I	February 25
Knoxville Knoxville	
Nashville, Fisk University	March Í
New York City—Bach, St. Matthew Passion I	March 4
Hartford	March 8
New York City—Handel, Messiah III	March 25
Youngstown, Ohio	March 28
Elvria	March 20
Cleveland Detroit	
Muskegon	
Louisville	
Milwaukee	
Columbus New York City—Vaughan Williams, Holy City	April 10
New York City—Park Ave. Presbyterian Church	April 17
Philadelphia	April 24
	Aneil 26
West Liberty	
West Liberty	May I
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss.	May I May 3
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta	May I May 3 May 7 May 8
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga.	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City Third Season of	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11 July 13
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City Third Season of Summer Organ Concerts	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11 July 13 July 16
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City Third Season of Summer Organ Concerts The Riverside Church—5 p.m.	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11 July 13 July 16 July 18
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City Third Season of Summer Organ Concerts The Riverside Church—5 p.m. Wooster, Ohio—to be announced	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11 July 13 July 16 July 18
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City Third Season of Summer Organ Concerts The Riverside Church—5 p.m. Wooster, Ohio—to be announced Reading, Pa.—to be announced	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11 July 13 July 16 July 18
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Roanoke Methuen Methuen New York City Third Season of Summer Organ Concerts The Riverside Church—5 p.m. Wooster, Ohio—to be announced Reading, Pa.—to be announced Reading, Pa.—to be announced Pomona, Calif.—to be announced	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11 July 13 July 16 July 18
West Liberty Birmingham Laurel, Miss. Atlanta Atlanta Columbus, Ga. Rochester Raanoke Methuen Methuen Methuen New York City Third Season of Summer Organ Concerts The Riverside Church—5 p.m. Wooster, Ohio—to be announced Reading, Pa.—to be announced Richmond—to be announced	May I May 3 May 7 May 8 May 10 May 17 May 22 June 5 June 7 July 9 July 11 July 13 July 16 July 18



VIRGIL FOX

MASTER CLASS

THE RIVERSIDE CHURCH, NEW YORK CITY

JUNE 25-29

Ten two-hour, intensive sessions will be devoted to pedal technique, hymn playing, anthem interpretation, improvisation and the following repertoire:

Bach—Trio Sonata I

Toccata, Adagio and Fugue in C Major O Man Lament

In Thee Is Joy

Bingham—Roulade

Brahms—Chorale Prelude, O World

Buxtehude—Prelude and Fugue in F# Minor

Dupre—Lo The Winter Is Past

Duruflé—Toccata

Elgar—Sonata in G Major

Jongen—Cantabile Sowerby—Sonatina

Vaughan Williams—Three Chorale Preludes

Address: Miss Roberta Bailey, Secretary to Virgil Fox The Riverside Church

490 Riverside Drive, New York City

CONCERT MANAGEMENT-BERNARD R. LA BERGE, Inc.